Future Airspace Strategy Implementation: -Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) ACP-2019-77

Gateway Documentation: Stage 2 Develop and Assess, Step 2A Options Development: Design Options and Design Principle Evaluation

NATS



Roles

Action	Role	Date
Produced	Airspace Change Expert NATS Airspace and Future Operations	January 2023
Approved	Manager Airspace Change Compliance & Delivery NATS Airspace and Future Operations	January 2023
Approved	Manager Airspace Delivery NATS Airspace and Future Operations	January 2023

Publication History

Issue	Month/Year	Changes in this issue
Issue 1.0	January 2023	Submitted to CAA for publication



Contents

1.	Introduction	4
2.	Scope	5
3.	Design Options Summary	15
4.	Current Airspace	27
5.	Engagement Activities	37
6.	High-Level Concepts	40
7.	Step 2A Conclusion and Next Steps	132
8.	Annex A: List of Stakeholders	135
9.	Annex B: Glossary	137
10.	Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment	142
11.	Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation	144

References

1.	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711, First Edition)	<u>Link</u>
2.	Airspace Change Process (CAP1616, Fourth Edition)	<u>Link</u>
3.	All published documentation related to this airspace change proposal is available on the CAA Airspace Change Portal	<u>Link</u>
4.	Statement of Need	Link
5.	Design Principles Link	
6.	UK Airspace Change Masterplan (Iteration 2)	
7.	Performance-based Navigation (PBN): Enhanced Route Spacing GuidanceLink(CAP1385, Second Edition)	
8.	Special Use Airspace - Safety Buffer Policy For Airspace Design Purposes (2014)	
9.	Policy For 'Point Merge' And 'Trombone' Transition Procedures (2015)	
10.	MTMA Design Options and Evaluation 2A: Stakeholder Engagement	Supplied direct to CAA



1. Introduction

- 1.1. This Airspace Change Proposal (ACP) is sponsored by NATS EnRoute Ltd. (NERL). Today's Air Traffic Services (ATS) route network has evolved over time and does not fully exploit modern navigation technology. The objective of this ACP is to modernise the route network within and surrounding the Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) airspace in accordance with the Civil Aviation Authority's (CAA's) Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) using Performance Based Navigation (PBN). This seeks to provide capacity benefits through systemisation by reducing conflicts whilst also intending to provide a reduction in fuel burn and CO₂ emissions. The changes made within this ACP would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft and are complementary to the airport sponsored ACPs associated with the Future Airspace Strategy Implementation (FASI) programme to modernise airspace in the region.
- 1.2. This document forms part of the document set required for the CAP1616 (Ref 2) airspace change process: Stage 2 Develop and Assess, Step 2A Options Development.
- 1.3. Its purpose is to define a comprehensive list of design options, and to provide stakeholders with a description and high-level evaluation of those design options.
- 1.4. We re-engaged our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principles development, to involve them in the development of these design options (for further details see Annex A: List of Stakeholders).
- 1.5. We sought feedback on the design options and used it to inform the evaluation against the agreed Design Principles (Ref 5). This forms the basis for selection of the most appropriate design options for further development, and rejection of the remainder.
- 1.6. We thank the stakeholders for their involvement and feedback during this engagement.
- 1.7. Where are we in the Airspace Change Process? We have completed Stage 1: Define, where we recognised the need for an airspace change and the Design Principles underpinning it. We are now in Stage 2: Develop and Assess, and this document is part of Step 2A Options Development, Design Option and Design Principle Evaluation, see Figure 1.

NATS

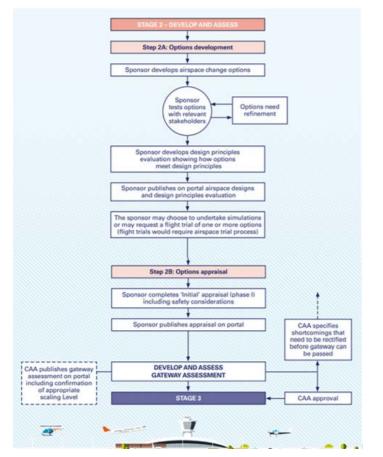


Figure 1: CAP1616 (Ed. 4: Page 45) Airspace Change Process Stage 2

2. Scope

- 2.1. The changes described within this documentation are in accordance with the AMS (Ref 1) which was initiated by the CAA and the UK Government (this superseded the CAA's Future Airspace Strategy, FAS). The AMS aims to make large-scale improvements within UK airspace.
- 2.2. This ACP is part of the programme, referred to as the Future Airspace Strategy Implementation (FASI), to redesign airspace in the UK, including upper airspace structures.
- 2.3. This ACP seeks to make changes to the enroute network, at and above 7,000ft, serving the Manchester TMA as well as the network in the surrounding airspace, in particular Manchester (EGCC), Liverpool (EGGP), Leeds Bradford (EGNM) and East Midlands (EGNX) airports. Figure 2 shows the lateral perimeter of the Manchester TMA (blue shape) and the lateral limits of this change (red shape). This change is constrained laterally by existing airspace structures. Vertically, the changes will extend from a lowest Level, FL70 (~7,000ft, below this level the changes will be made by an airport), up to where the ATS routes will interface with Free Route Airspace (FRA), FL245/255 (~24,500ft/25,500ft) and the remainder of the extant upper ATS route network. This ACP seeks to modernise the enroute network through the systemisation of traffic arriving and departing the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace where this would provide an operational benefit.

NATS



Figure 2: Lateral extent of the MTMA ACP changes (red shape) and the extant Manchester TMA (blue shape).

- 2.4. Whilst the majority of the change will be within the red boundary, indicating the scope of the change, amendments to the surrounding airspace and structure will be considered if a demonstrable benefit, within the scope of this ACP, can be identified.
- 2.5. The route network affected by this change may extend into the airspace managed by London Area Control (LAC) and hence there may be changes between the interface with NERL SCAC and NERL LAC.
- 2.6. The lateral limits of this ACP do not extend to the boundaries of the UK FIR/UIR and therefore there are no interdependencies with neighbouring Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSPs).

2.7. Why must this change happen now?

2.7.1. The enroute network has evolved over many years and has been defined by the use of ground-based navigation beacons. Improvements in navigation technology (e.g., satellite-based navigation) have removed these constraints and hence it is possible to undertake a complete redesign of the route network within the fixed constraints. This change aims to deliver safety, environmental and capacity benefits. Undertaking such a fundamental redesign of the airspace is considered a 'once in a generation' opportunity and will secure efficiencies and benefits for many years to come.

2.8. Combining ACPs

- 2.8.1. Two enroute ACPs were originally submitted by NERL to make changes to the enroute route network serving the MTMA. These were split in accordance with the on-going FASI ACPs to address the route network serving:
 - Manchester and East Midlands airports (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-077</u>) and



- Liverpool airport (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-076</u>)
- 2.8.2. Subsequently, Leeds Bradford raised an ACP (<u>ACP-2021-066</u>) in September 2021 to address their lower route connectivity as part of the FASI programme. NERL is cognisant of this ACP and will consider their submission alongside the other FASI airport-led ACPs; Manchester (<u>ACP-2019-23</u>), Liverpool (<u>ACP-2015-09</u>) and East Midlands (<u>ACP-2019-44</u>).
- 2.8.3. As the design options for each ACP were being developed, NERL identified that the design options being discussed for the two NERL ACPs were fully intwined and dependent upon each other. This meant that each ACP would only tell half the story and it would be simpler to present and understand if these changes were combined into a single submission incorporating all the MTMA enroute network changes. NERL initiated combining these ACPs in June 2022. This involved:
 - Confirming the Statements of Need for both ACPs aligned
 - Confirming the Design Principles for both ACPs aligned
 - Confirming the Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG), the CAA, Manchester, East Midlands and Liverpool airports agreed with the proposal to amalgamate the 2 MTMA enroute ACPs
 - Confirming our stakeholders had no objections to the proposed amalgamation of these ACPs
- 2.8.4. NERL formally combined the enroute ACPs in January 2023. Owing to the similarities between the Manchester and East Midlands enroute ACP and the Liverpool enroute ACP, it was agreed between NERL and the CAA that this work would continue using the original Manchester and East Midlands enroute ACP portal page and Statement of Need, (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-77</u>), however, the portal page would be renamed **Future Airspace Strategy Implementation: Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area**.
- 2.8.5. The changes being proposed in this ACP will predominantly affect the arrival and departure routes of four airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands. NERL is in regular engagement with these airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible with the airports' known aspirations or extant procedures to ensure connectivity is maintained or new connectivity can be provided.

2.9. What was the Statement of Need for this proposal?

- 2.9.1. The Statement of Need (SoN), (Ref 4), is the first step a Sponsor must take, to initiate an airspace change proposal with the CAA. The original SoN did not consider all four MTMA FASI airports.
- 2.9.2. From a process point of view, the SoN has been superseded by this documentation. The intent of this airspace change proposal is the same, but now applies to the four airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands.
- 2.9.3. The designs in this document strive to address the issues raised in the SoN which is summarised below. The full document is published on the <u>CAA's Airspace Change Portal</u>.



This airspace change proposal will make changes to the Manchester Terminal Manoeuvring Area (MTMA) airspace, STARs and ATS route network. The proposed changes will interface with SIDs and arrival transitions serving Manchester and East Midlands airports. Manchester and East Midlands airports are currently in the process of proposing changes to their SIDs/arrival transitions. The changes proposed to the MTMA by this ACP will be coordinated with, and will complement, the airport's proposals.

Current Situation

The extant conventional SIDs/ STARs at Manchester and East Midlands airports are not PBN and will soon be made obsolete by the planned decommissioning of several conventional navigation beacons.

Issue to be addressed

Consideration of interacting traffic flows between Manchester, East Midlands and neighbouring airports (i.e., Liverpool, Warton, Birmingham, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield etc). Introduction of improved holding/delay absorption arrangements and ATS routes will reduce conflicts by systemising the traffic, also reducing fuel burn & CO2 emissions for flights using these routes. New ATS routes and STARs may be required to provide network connectivity for changes as proposed by Manchester and East Midlands airports.

This proposal forms part of the plan for delivering the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

Cause

Legacy ATS structure requires modernisation in accordance with the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.

2.9.4. Note, this Statement of Need was written pre-COVID-19 pandemic. Whilst the situation has changed, this airspace change is designed to address long-term growth and capitalise on available modern navigation capabilities to facilitate efficiencies and environmental benefits. NERL believes that, despite the COVID-19 impact on the air traffic network, and the subsequent air traffic recovery, the changes proposed remain fully justified and beneficial for the long-term benefit of the UK economy and the aviation industry.

2.10. Design Principles

2.10.1. The Design Principles and priorities were set following engagement with representative stakeholder groups and feedback received as part of CAP1616 Stage 1. The Design Principles and their relative priorities are shown in Table 1 below. Stakeholder feedback as well as input from Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) was incorporated into the Design Principle Evaluation. This will be used to determine which options will be discarded and which will be progressed. The analysis is contained in Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

No	Design Principle and Priority	Category	Notes	
1	The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety (High)	Safety		



2	The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network (High)	Operational	
3	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation (High)	Operational	The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management.
4	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network (High)	Technical	The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TIMA without impacting capacity.
5	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance (Medium)	Economic	Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track miles/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges.
6	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO ₂ emissions per flight (Medium)	Environmental	
7	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground (note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower-level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport sponsored ACP) (Low)	Environmental	
8	The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders (Medium)	Operational	Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures.
9	The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised (Medium)	Operational	Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation.
10	The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Medium)	Technical	This may include releasing CAS as appropriate
11	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and	Technical	Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it.



	efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (High)		
12	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design (High)	Technical	Closely spaced routes across the interface.
13	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (High)	Policy	The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable. - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity.
14	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft (Medium)	Environmental	This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible.

Table 1: Design Principles

- 2.10.2. The Design Principle development document is published on the CAA airspace change portal <u>here.</u>
- 2.10.3. As the options presented in this document will be high-level concepts (see section 3.11) rather than defined solutions within defined volumes of airspace, the airspace classification (part of Design Principle 10) will be considered in the Design Principle Evaluation but not included in the options at this stage. NERL will seek to use the lowest appropriate airspace classification and minimum volume of CAS possible to deliver the finalised design. This level of detail will be provided at Stage 3.

2.11. The Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) Alignment

- 2.11.1. The Department for Transport (DfT) and CAA's co-sponsored Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS, CAP1711) is detailed in Ref 1.
- 2.11.2. The CAA have consulted on Issue 2 of the AMS, but this has not been published at the time of writing. NERL will ensure that the holistic solution presented at Stage 3 will accord with the latest iteration of the AMS.
- 2.11.3. It was originally intended that the Masterplan¹ would be developed to facilitate coordination of the FASI ACPs and assist where there may be dependencies or conflicting requirements between ACPs. Iteration 1 of the Masterplan, approved and published by the CAA in February 2021, covered the FASI-South Airports. In May 2021 the DfT/CAA informed NERL of the requirement to update the Masterplan to cover both the FASI-South and FASI-North Airports. Iteration 2 of the Masterplan (Ref 6) was submitted by the Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG) to the DfT/CAA at the end of 2021 and was accepted by the CAA/DfT January 2022.

¹ The Masterplan is a high-level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.



- 2.11.4. Until Iteration 3 of the Masterplan, relating to the MTMA change including the updated programme plan, has been assessed and accepted by the CAA and DfT as co-sponsors of airspace modernisation, the full indicative timeline for this ACP cannot be confirmed.
- 2.11.5. This Design Principle Evaluation will be a qualitative evaluation by experienced SMEs and will consider the degree of alignment with the AMS, based on balancing capacity provision, noise impacts and flight efficiency.
- 2.11.6. The MTMA documents fully align with the guidance set out in the Masterplan and the objectives in the AMS. A matrix detailing how the MTMA ACP aligns with each objective of the AMS is given in Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment. Note: this matrix relates to the alignment of the MTMA ACP with the AMS, not the alignment of individual design options.

2.12. Potential Interactions and Dependencies with other FASI ACPs

- 2.12.1. The FASI programme involves NERL and numerous UK airports which are sponsoring separate ACPs.
- 2.12.2. Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports are undertaking their own ACPs (ACP-2019-23, ACP-2015-09, ACP-2021-066 and ACP-2019-44, respectively) to propose changes to their arrival and departure procedures below 7,000ft. The changes being proposed in this ACP will predominantly impact these airports and they have been engaged with throughout the CAP1616 process thus far, (see Annex A: List of Stakeholders). There is potential for conflicts across these interdependent ACPs which may lead to compromises and or trade-offs. These will be considered further at Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
- 2.12.3. BAE Warton, City Airport & Manchester Heliport (Barton), Birmingham, Blackpool, Doncaster Sheffield (now ceased operations)², Hawarden and Leeds East airports are within airspace potentially affected by this airspace change and have been included as stakeholders. However, these airports are not implementing any new or changed procedures connecting them to the ATS route network; this ACP will ensure connectivity will be maintained.
- 2.12.4. This ACP contains changes that abut the changes being made to the NERL Scottish TMA (ScTMA) ACP (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-74</u>). The changes proposed in this ACP consider the ScTMA proposed changes and will ensure that they remain compatible.
- 2.12.5. Additionally, this ACP contains changes that abut the changes being made to the NERL-led London Airspace Management Programme 2 (LAMP) Deployment 1.1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2017-70</u>), Deployment 1.2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-050</u>), Deployment 2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-043</u>), Deployment 3 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-044</u>), and Deployment 4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2020-045</u>) which seek to optimise the ATS route network in the southwest of England and Wales, and in the southeast region of England. The changes proposed in this ACP consider the LAMP proposed changes and will ensure that they remain compatible.

² The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14



2.13. Potential Interactions and Dependencies with non-FASI ACPs

2.13.1. Interface with Free Route Airspace

- 2.13.2. Free Route Airspace (FRA) is specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point, with the possibility to route via intermediate (published or unpublished) way points, without reference to the ATS route network, subject to airspace availability. Within this airspace, flights remain subject to air traffic control.
- 2.13.3. The introduction of FRA was mandated for European Union (EU) members in European Law (Implementing Rule EU716 /2014, superseded by EU2021/116). EU716/2014 was retained (and amended) in UK domestic law under the EU (Withdrawal) Act 2018 and sets the requirements for FRA implementation which NATS will adhere to until such a time it is superseded in UK law. The introduction of FRA is also included within the AMS.
- 2.13.4. In accordance with this guidance, NATS is in the process of introducing FRA within the UK's upper airspace.
- 2.13.5. To deliver this change, NATS has split this introduction into 4 proposed deployments³, listed below and shown in Figure 3, each covering a separate geographic region of the UK upper airspace:⁴
 - FRA D1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2018-11</u>, blue region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the northern portion of UK airspace, implemented, December 2021)
 - FRA D2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-12</u>, green region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-western portion of UK airspace, implementation due 2023)
 - FRA D3 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-071</u>, yellow region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the central portion of UK airspace, implementation planned 2024)
 - FRA D4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-072</u>, orange region, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-eastern portion of UK airspace, implementation planned 2026)



Figure 3: Location of existing (blue section) and planned (green, yellow, and orange sections) UK FRA airspace. The lateral limits of this ACP (red shape) and existing MTMA (blue shape) are also shown.

³ At the time of writing there are 4 proposed FRA deployments for the UK FIRs. Subject to requirements these indicative divisions could be combined, or split further, prior to implementation.

⁴ It should be noted that the timescales, whilst agreed with the CAA and published on the relevant portal pages, can be updated and changed if needed with agreement from the CAA.



- 2.13.6. The FRA D1 airspace structure extends from FL255 up to FL660. The later FRA deployments are expected to extend from c.FL245 to FL660.
- 2.13.7. Aircraft arriving and departing FRA do so via published FRA entry and exit points which are defined within the UK AIP.
- 2.13.8. It is not certain whether the FRA deployments will be complete prior to the implementation of the MTMA changes. However, should FRA be delayed, this ACP will connect to the existing, or modernised, upper airspace structures in line with the concepts described within this submission.
- 2.13.9. The lateral limits of this ACP overlap all 4 FRA deployment areas, therefore any revision to the ATS routes in this airspace may result in the requirement to amend/introduce new FRA exit and/or entry points as required.

2.14. Removal of Doncaster Sheffield Airport Airspace

- 2.14.1. On the 13th July 2022 Doncaster Sheffield Airport (EGCN) announced the commencement of a strategic review to discuss the future of the airport. This review concluded on the 26th September 2022 and determined that no viable options existed for the continuation of operations at EGCN. The airport planned to cease operations on the 18th November 2022. In anticipation of this suspension, the CAA sponsored an ACP (ACP-2022-082) to transfer the management of/ remove the airspace for which EGCN is the nominated unit providing service.
- 2.14.2. The provision of air traffic services at EGCN ceased on the 2nd December 2022. A NOTAM (Notice to Air Missions) was published stating that the airspace has been deactivated and reverts to Class G. At the time of writing (January 2023) this NOTAM was still in force, and it is not certain that another ANSP will offer to reopen some or all of the airspace. The last date to submit considerations to manage the airspace is the 17th February 2023, with changes becoming effective on the 18th May 2023, AIRAC (Aeronautical Information Regulation and Control) 05/2023.
- 2.14.3. The status of this airspace may be subject to further change in the coming months.
- 2.14.4. With this uncertainty in the baseline, and to uphold the MTMA Design Principle Evaluation, the assessment of options is performed against 2 contrasting baseline variants⁵: 'Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace' and 'Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace', see section 6.4.3.
- 2.14.5. Both sets of evaluations are presented herein and included in consideration of how well the design options have responded to the Design Principles.

2.15. Interaction with the Isle of Man/Antrim Changes

2.15.1. A previous ACP (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2015-11</u>) introduced a systemised airspace structure in the Isle of Man/Antrim region. This change is on the periphery of the lateral scope of this ACP and will be

⁵ Neither baseline variant impacts the list of options shortlisted following the Design Principle Evaluation.



considered as a constraint on the design. As such, this airspace change will ensure no adverse impact to the current systemisation in this area.

2.16. ACP Categorisation Level

- 2.16.1. Under CAP1616 the CAA categorises ACPs by assigning them a 'Level', which in turn influences the process that is required to be followed. The Levels are primarily based on the altitude and area in which the changes occur and are defined in CAP1616 (Ed. 4) Table 2 (page 26).
- 2.16.2. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic this ACP was being progressed in parallel with ACPs sponsored by Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports. The impact of COVID-19 on air traffic levels resulted in the airports and NERL suspending progress on their ACPs. Following the upturn in traffic and the availability of DfT funding to continue the FASI changes, the airports (including a subsequent submission by Leeds Bradford) and NERL were in a position to continue with the CAP1616 process to improve the MTMA airspace.
- 2.16.3. During the assessment meeting NERL explained the changes which will be included and progressed under this ACP are only to the enroute airspace and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft. However, NERL are aware that these changes could have an impact on aircraft tracks below 7,000ft and understands that by the definitions in CAP1616 this change is expected to be categorised as a Level 1 ACP.
- 2.16.4. The changes included within this ACP are to the enroute airspace and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft⁶. As agreed, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are pursuing their own ACPs to change the low level (below 7,000ft). As such, NERL would consider it disproportionate to consider noise impacts within this ACP and therefore proposes the process is scaled as follows:
- 2.16.5. NERL intends to:
 - Continue to work closely with airport stakeholders on options development and, as changes are being progressed by an airport, provide support to their consultations (where requested and appropriate).
 - Continue to engage with airport stakeholders to determine suitable hold locations and SID connectivity points.
 - Consult with relevant identified stakeholders on the proposals for change to the enroute network at and above 7,000ft.
 - Produce enroute network CO₂ emissions analysis (during Stage 3).
- 2.16.6. NERL does not intend to:
 - Consult on routes below 7,000ft. If no changes below 7,000ft are proposed by airports, the MTMA ACP designs will interface with the extant routes.
 - Proactively consult local communities.
 - Produce noise analyses (unless related to ATS route changes below 7,000ft above ground level (agl) and not within the scope of one of the FASI associated airport ACPs).

⁶ See DfT Air Navigation Guidance 2017



- 2.16.7. A note on biodiversity impacts:
 - Airspace changes are unlikely to have an impact on biodiversity because they do not normally involve changes to ground based infrastructure (habitat disturbance).
 - Biodiversity was not part of a Design Principle in Stage 1. During engagement, stakeholders did not identify biodiversity concerns in any specific region.
 - No such ground-based infrastructure changes are associated with this proposal, therefore this proposal is not predicted to impact biodiversity.

3. Design Options Summary

- 3.1. The Statement of Need for this proposal identifies the following areas contained within the enroute (at and above 7,000ft) environment which this proposal seeks to address:
 - Introduction of improved holding arrangements and airport connectivity
 - Introduction of systemised routes
- 3.2. Appropriate connectivity between the holding structures and routes will also be provided as will connectivity from the SID end points to the route network as required.
- 3.3. The options proposed to modernise the airspace have been developed using a user-centred design process. This process uses first-hand knowledge provided through SMEs, in this case NERL air traffic controllers and airspace design experts, to develop options which are theoretically feasible within the constraints and demands of the airspace.
- 3.4. Furthermore, the options have been developed in coordination with the FASI MTMA airport stakeholders, (Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands) to ensure the options proposed are compatible with the airports' own ACP aspirations.
- 3.5. The options have been shared with stakeholders contacted during Stage 1 so that they could inform the design.
- 3.6. Whilst the comprehensive list of options is substantial, it does not attempt to list every possible solution which could be proposed if starting with no constraints. Only those options thought to offer benefits to the operation are presented herein, see section 3.11.
- 3.7. LAMP Deployment 1.1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2017-70</u>) and the ScTMA (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-74</u>) FASI enroute proposals addressed similar issues and we considered their approaches in the creation and progression of this MTMA ACP.

3.8. Airspace Constraints

3.8.1. The lateral limits of this airspace change are contained within the London FIR and includes several existing airspace structures which restrict the options that can be considered. The main airspace considerations are shown in Figure 4 and listed in Table 3. Note, this list intends to demonstrate the complexity of the airspace and the design considerations, and is not considered exhaustive. Further detail is provided within the design options presented in section 6.



- 3.8.2. All changes which are proposed have considered these fixed airspace constraints. Where an option has been proposed which may require additional CAS or encroaches upon the fixed airspace structures, the relevant stakeholder organisation has been engaged to determine if the solution is feasible. Only feasible options will be considered and included within this documentation.
- 3.8.3. Within the lateral limits of this airspace change there are areas designated as National Parks and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB). CAP1616 states that, where practicable, it is desirable that airspace routes below 7,000ft should seek to avoid flying over AONBs and National Parks and ACP sponsors should consider these areas with regard to impacts on tranquillity. During Stage 1 of the CAP1616 process the following National Park and AONBs, proximate to the Manchester TMA, have been engaged with:
 - Cannock Chase
 - Clwydian Range and Dee Valley
 - Forest of Bowland
 - Peak District
- 3.8.4. The changes included in this ACP are to the enroute network and would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft, and therefore AONBs and National Parks do not need to be considered. However, NERL are aware that changes could have a consequential impact on aircraft tracks below 7,000ft (for example through the release of CAS); should it transpire that an option will impact an AONB/National Park with regard to impacts on tranquillity, then the relevant stakeholders will be informed and engaged with, see section 2.16.5 and 2.16.6.

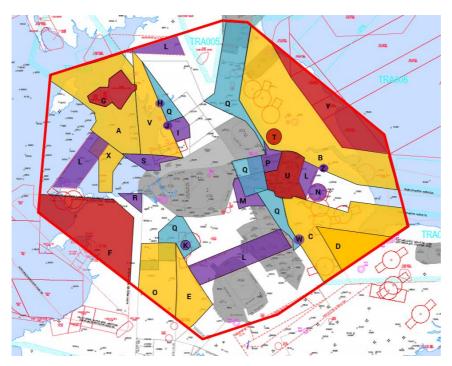


Figure 4: Existing airspace structures which constrain the options development (list is not exhaustive). Changes to structures in red are likely to be exceptionally challenging to make e.g., Military Danger areas. Changes to structures in orange are likely to be challenging to make e.g., Temporary Reserved Areas between FL195 and FL245. Structures in purple have unusual activity that needs to be considered through the design process e.g., gliding areas. Structures in light blue have areas where CAS bases limit operations. Structures are labelled A-Z and listed in Table 3.



А	TRA004	
В	TRA006	
С	TRA003	
D	East Anglian MTA	
E	Cotswold FUA time dependent	
F	North Wales MTA	
G	Eskmeals D406	
н	Cark Paradrop site – up to FL150	
1	Chipping Box – up to FL140	
J	Cockerham Paradrop site – up to FL150	
к	Tilstock Paradrop site - up to FL110	
L	Radar Corridor	
м	Camphill Gliding FL85 to FL100, max FL190	
N	R313 – Red Arrows up to 9500ft	
0	N862/N864 Complex	
Р	L975 Glider Crossing DB to FL120, max FL190	
Q	Areas where CAS bases limit operations. Potential to investigate lowering bases.	
R	AMPIT Triangle (5LNC) FL145-FL185 (as req)	
S	Warton Fillet FL85-FL195 (as req)	
т	Leeds East airport	
U	EGCN ⁷ zone	
v	N864 Triangle	
w	Langer Paradrop	
х	Base of CAS to be reviewed, to facilitate continuous descent operations	
Y	D323 complex	
Z	Hibaldstow Paradrop	

Table 2: Existing airspace structures, labelled A-Z and shown in Figure 4, which constrain the options development (list is not exhaustive).

⁷ The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14.



3.8.5. Transition Altitude

- 3.8.5.1. Aircraft can use different vertical references when flying. "Altitude" specifically means the distance of an aircraft above mean sea level using a local or regional pressure setting; "height" specifically means the distance above the surface/terrain; a "Flight Level" (FL) is the vertical distance of an aircraft above the isobaric surface of 1013.25 hPa (hectopascals), and is the standard reference for aircraft at higher levels, in hundreds of feet, i.e., with standard pressure set, an aircraft at 9,000ft is at FL90.
- 3.8.5.2. Controllers need to use common vertical references for the aircraft under their control, and those adjacent, to maintain separation, hence the use of altitudes and flight levels. The Transition Altitude (TA) is the altitude at or below which the vertical position of an aircraft is controlled by reference to altitudes. Above the TA, aircraft fly with reference to Flight Levels. ENR 1.7 of the UK AIP defines the TA within the UK as 3,000ft except in, or beneath, that airspace specified within Table 3.

Airspace Block	Transition Altitude
Aberdeen CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Belfast CTR/TMA	6,000ft
Birmingham CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Bristol CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Cardiff CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Channel Islands CTR/CTA	5,000ft
Clacton CTA	6,000ft
Daventry CTA	6,000ft
Doncaster Sheffield CTR/CTA ⁸	5,000ft
East Midlands CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Edinburgh CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Glasgow CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Leeds Bradford CTR/CTA	5,000ft †
Liverpool CTR/CTA	5,000ft
London TMA	6,000ft
Manchester TMA	5,000ft
Newcastle CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Norwich CTR/CTA	5,000ft †
Scottish TMA	6,000ft
Solent CTA	6,000ft †
Sumburgh CTR/CTA	6,000ft +
Teesside International CTR/CTA	6,000ft
Worthing CTA 1, 2, 3 and 5	6,000ft

Table 3: Exceptions to the standard UK TA - Airspace structures in bold are contained partially or wholly within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP. (Note: † Outside the notified hours of operation the Transition Altitude is 3,000ft).

3.8.5.3. For the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP, the TA within and below controlled airspace is either 3,000ft, 5,000ft or 6,000ft (UK AIP ENR 1.7), see Figure 5. Within the scope of this airspace change NATS will introduce consolidation of the TA from 5,000ft to 6,000ft.

⁸ The future of Doncaster Sheffield airspace is, at the time of writing, uncertain, see section 2.14.

NATS

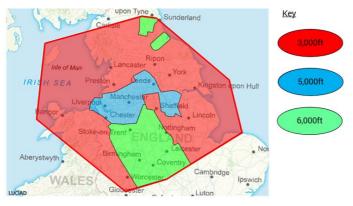


Figure 5: TA within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape)

- 3.8.5.4. Previous NATS ACP submissions consolidating the TA within controlled airspace have ascertained that doing so would not alter the "patterns of flights (IFR, VFR or SVFR) using the impacted airspace, or aircraft operating within Class 'G' airspace under the airspace" and as such specific consultation with environmental stakeholders would not be required. This change of TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, supports CAA policy to consolidate the TA within UK controlled airspace (CAS), and, in line with previous TA consolidation submissions, will not create any additional impact on the lateral patterns of flights proposed within the airport ACPs. However, the consolidation would facilitate the consideration of additional options, in particular for the airports, such as higher SID endpoints at 6,000ft.
- 3.8.5.5. NATS considers that the MTMA ACP provides an ideal opportunity to implement this change as it complements the changes described within this ACP submission as well as those being proposed in the corresponding airport ACPs. Therefore, NATS has introduced consolidation of the TA within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP change as a constraint on the design and it will be included in all options described herein.
- 3.8.5.6. NATS has reviewed the stakeholder list for the MTMA ACP and has concluded that the current stakeholder list for the MTMA change and that required for consolidation of the TA is analogous and therefore all pertinent stakeholders are included. NATS therefore considers there is no need to extend this audience. All the MTMA ACP stakeholders, (see Annex A: List of Stakeholders) have been notified of the intention to include a consolidated TA as a constraint on the MTMA ACP design and no objections have been received. The associated ACPs for the MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands, will be based on a consolidated 6,000ft TA.
- 3.8.5.7. Consolidation of the TA will have the following benefits:
 - progresses CAA policy to consolidate the TA within UK CAS
 - consolidates the TA within the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace
 - reduces the possibility of (vertical) infringement into CAS in this region due to a common TA
 - simplifies the airspace picture:
 - o reduces operational confusion
 - o reduces pilot and controller workload
 - enables higher SID endpoints to be considered within the airport ACPs enabling the associated benefits, such as:
 - o improved continuous climb operations
 - o reduction in fuel burn
 - o reduction in greenhouse gas emissions



- o reduced noise
- 3.8.5.8. Consolidation of the TA will not:
 - constrain in any way the designs options being considered
 - alter the patterns of flights (IFR, VFR or SVFR) using this airspace.
- 3.8.5.9. Consolidation of the TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, will lead to the TA levels within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP as shown in Figure 6.

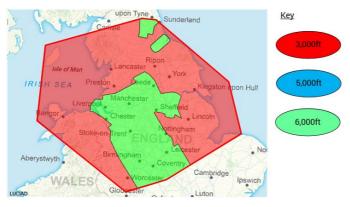


Figure 6: Consolidated TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft, within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape)

3.9. Airspace Sharing

- 3.9.1. The military relies on the use of certain airspace structures to secure our nation's borders and requires dedicated training areas to be reserved and segregated for hazardous activities, that are not compatible with other airspace users, such as training fast jet pilots and testing munitions.
- 3.9.2. Advanced Flexible Use of Airspace (AFUA) is a concept promoted by Eurocontrol, and aligned with the CAA's Airspace Modernisation Strategy (Ref 1), in which airspace is no longer designated as purely 'civil' or 'military' airspace, but considered as one continuum and allocated according to user.
- 3.9.3. This flexibility in airspace management enables airspace users to fly without being constrained by fixed airspace structures or fixed route networks, and allows operations that require segregation to take place safely and flexibly and with minimum impact on other airspace users.
- 3.9.4. The progressive development of AFUA in UK airspace seeks to create an environment that can accommodate the predicted increase in network traffic and demand for segregated operations in the future.
- 3.9.5. As such, the MTMA ACP will align with AFUA principles ensuring that, where possible, any necessary airspace segregation is temporary in nature and optimisation of network performance is the primary consideration.

NATS

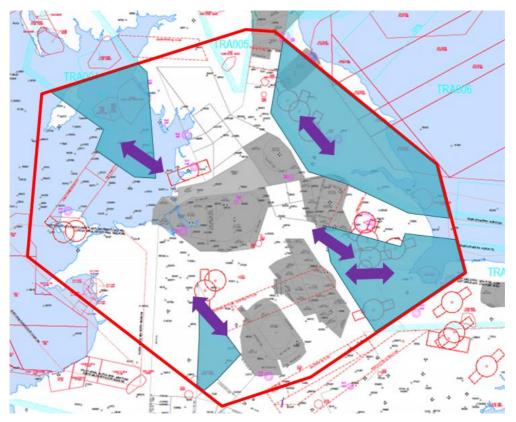


Figure 7: Within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP (red shape); potential opportunities to share military airspace are shown as blue polygons and possible traffic flows are shown as purple arrows.

- 3.9.6. Within the lateral limits of this airspace change, there are certain areas which are not suitable for flexible airspace management and serve as constraints on the design. However, there are airspace volumes (specifically the Cotswold AFUA and the military Temporary Reserved Areas TRAs, shown as blue polygons, see Figure 7) where opportunities may exist to share the airspace, (e.g., through the use of conditional routes). NERL considers these volumes (location, size, times of usage etc.) to be open for discussion around the sharing of airspace. Possible traffic flows through these volumes are represented in Figure 7 as purple arrows.
- 3.9.7. In this airspace, this is considered a 'radical' alteration to the current-day operation, and will be considered, as part of the developing options, to provide additional connectivity consistent with the design described herein.
- 3.9.8. NATS will continue to engage regularly with the Military through DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management) in the development of the holistic design options prior to consultation in Stage 3 to ensure the consulted designs are compatible with Military requirements.

3.10. Route Structure and Traffic Flows

3.10.1. Figure 8 shows the existing airway structure (left figure) and density of flights (right figure), and demonstrates that traffic arriving and departing within the MTMA ACP area do so predominantly around Manchester, Liverpool, East Midlands, and Birmingham airports. Traffic primarily follows the route structure, and published inbound and outbound procedures, with some controller vectoring, and c.50% of the traffic concentrated in the south.



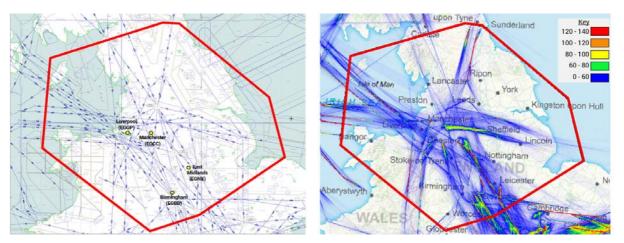


Figure 8: Within the MTMA ACP area (red shape); Left Figure - Lower ATS route Structure (FL70-FL250), Right Figure – Flight Density (FL70-250, Aug 1-7, 2022)

3.11. Method - High-level Concepts and Geographical Elements

- 3.11.1. In this document we have divided the design options into those addressing the:
 - Route network
 - MTMA airport connectivity (at and above 7,000ft), including departures connectivity, arrivals connectivity, and arrival structures
- 3.11.2. Design options will consider existing constraints (Figure 4), current traffic flows (Figure 8) and enroute connectivity. As such, they will be limited to modernising the existing route network and providing MTMA airport connectivity unless SME input indicates there is an opportunity to provide benefit by the addition of new connectivity.
- 3.11.3. Due to the lateral scope of the MTMA ACP, including the various existing airspace constraints (see section 3.8), and the route demand (see section 3.10), for simplification the route network design options will be subdivided into 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central see Figure 9) with a list of design options presented for the main traffic flows to/from the MTMA within each element. In addition, where appropriate, connectivity will be provided between adjacent geographical elements using the design option described.
- 3.11.4. The depicted geographical elements are indicative of where the majority of the changes could be implemented and are not definitive airspace boundaries.
- 3.11.5. Design options may extend outside of the geographical elements to provide connectivity, as required, with the surrounding airspace.

NATS



Figure 9: Lateral regions of the 5 geographical elements - Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central

- 3.11.6. MTMA airport connectivity will be subdivided into design options:
 - Providing connectivity to airport departures
 - Providing connectivity to airport arrivals
 - Providing airport arrival structures, e.g., radial holds or linear delay absorption structures
- 3.11.7. Owing to the number of possible route positions within the airspace, it is not proportional to list all possible design permutations. Therefore, the design options will be presented as high-level concepts at this stage before being developed into holistic design options at Stage 3.
- 3.11.8. NERL has undertaken visualisation simulations to check the overall operability of the constituent parts of the design using indicative tracks which align with the design options.
- 3.11.9. These simulations have been used for stakeholder engagement to demonstrate how the design options could operate together, although it was clearly stated that they do not necessarily represent the final location of tracks.
- 3.11.10. At Stage 2, the design options, presented as high-level concepts, will be qualitatively appraised and evaluated. Without defined routes, working in unison with the other constituent parts of the holistic design, it is not proportional to quantify the benefits for each option.
- 3.11.11. In some instances, within existing CAS, it may be more appropriate to provide connectivity via a flight plannable direct route (DCT) as opposed to an ATS route. In these instances, a new flight plannable DCT will be incorporated in Appendix 4 of the Route Availability Document (RAD). RAD changes are outside the scope of the CAP1616 process and will be included as information only. However, if NERL considers increased use of DCTs it may be more appropriate that this will be included as a specific question in the Stage 3 consultation.



- 3.11.12. During the later Stage 3 work, the progressed high-level concepts for the route network and for MTMA airport connectivity will be evaluated for design option compatibility.
- 3.11.13. Following this evaluation, NERL reserves the right to revive a design option eliminated at Stage 2 if the progressed option is found to be incompatible with the options progressed for the other elements. This is consistent with the Airspace Masterplan (Ref 6).
- 3.11.14. During Stage 3, compatible options will be combined and developed into a holistic design solution (or solutions) which will be consulted on and quantitatively appraised.
- 3.11.15. The following tables, Table 4 to Table 11, summarise the design options considered for the route network (separated into the 5 geographical elements Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central) and for MTMA airport connectivity (separated into departure connectivity, arrival connectivity, and arrival structures).

Route Netwo	Route Network: Northern Spine		
Option No.	Option Name	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Systemised	Introduction of systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
2	Part-systemised	Introduction of a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	

Table 4: Summary of route network design options for the Northern Spine

Route Network: Eastern Arm			
Option No.	Option Name	Description	
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	
1	Systemised	Introduction of a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.	
2	Part-systemised	Introduction of a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central	



		Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.

Table 5: Summary of route network design options for the Eastern Arm

Route Netwo	Route Network: Southern Spine								
Option No.	Option Name Description								
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Systemised	Introduction of a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
2	Part-systemised	Introduction of a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							

Table 6: Summary of route network design options for the Southern Spine

Route Network: Western Arm									
Option No.	Option Name	Description							
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Systemised	Extension of the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
2	Part-systemised	Extension of the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduction of non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.							
3	Most direct route	Introduction of direct routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of							



		Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.					
4	Bi-directional route	Introduction of bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.					

Table 7: Summary of route network design options for the Western Arm

Route Network: Central						
Option No.	Option Name	Description				
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently				
1	Route connectivity	Provide route connectivity to/from the Central geographic element and the surrounding geographic elements.				

Table 8: Summary of route network design options for the Central geographic element

MTMA Airport Connectivity: Departure Connectivity							
Option No.	Option Name	Description					
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently					
1	Departure connectivity without new CAS	Provide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS					
2	Departure connectivity with new CAS	Provide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS					

Table 9: Summary of design options for connectivity from the airport departure routes to the route network

MTMA Airport Connectivity: Arrival Connectivity							
Option No.	Option Name	Description					
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently					
1	Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes without requiring new CAS					
2	Arrival connectivity with new CAS	Provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes requiring new CAS					

Table 10: Summary of design options for connectivity from the route network to airport arrival routes



MTMA Airpo	MTMA Airport Connectivity: Arrival Structures								
Option No.	Option Name Description								
0	Baseline	The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently							
1	Radial holds	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be introduced where required.							
2	New linear delay absorption structures	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one new linear delay absorption structure (i.e., point merge, trombone etc) will be introduced, where required.							
3	New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one new radial hold and at least one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced, where required.							

Table 11: Summary of design options for airport arrival structures

4. Current Airspace

- 4.1. The Manchester TMA is currently served by 15 main traffic flows, as illustrated in Figure 10 and described in Table 12.
- 4.2. The ATS routes, historically predicated on historic Doppler VHF Omni Directional Range (DVOR) radials, are contained within Control Areas (CTAs), and are described in detail within the design options presented in section 6.
- 4.3. ATS routes and CTAs will be reviewed and modernised, as required, as part of this ACP.



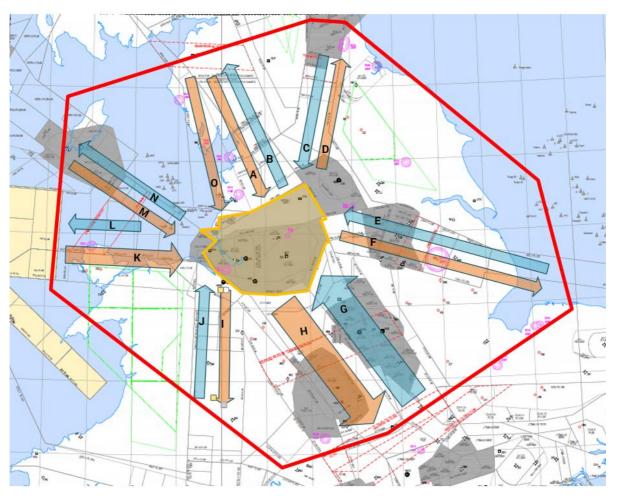


Figure 10: Adapted internal airspace map illustrating the 15 main traffic flows which converge on the Manchester TMA (shown as a yellow shape); orange arrows represent eastbound flows and blue arrows represent westbound flows.



Flow	Description of Traffic ^{9, 10}
А	From the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic tracks to the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and southbound overflights.
В	From the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and northbound overflights to the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and northern Atlantic tracks.
С	Traffic from Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR to the Manchester TMA, southbound overflights and inbounds to Midlands group airports and London TMA.
D	Traffic to Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR from the Manchester TMA, northbound overflights and outbounds from Midlands group airports and London TMA.
E	Flights from the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs to the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group airports, and westbound overflights to Ireland and the Oceanic track system.
F	Flights to the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs from the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group airports, and eastbound overflights to Ireland and the Oceanic track system.
G	Traffic from the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group airports inbound to the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and northbound overflights. Westbound traffic from the Midlands group airports to the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon.
Η	Traffic to the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group airports outbound from the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and southbound overflights. Eastbound traffic to the Midlands group airports from the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon.
I	Traffic from the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside airports and southbound overflights to the south.
J	Traffic to the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside airports and northbound overflights from the south.
К	Traffic from Dublin, Shannon and North Atlantic to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group airports, London TMA and eastbound overflights.
L	Traffic to Dublin, Shannon and North Atlantic from the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group airports, London TMA and westbound overflights.
М	Traffic from the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Midlands group airports, London TMA and southbound overflights.
Ν	Traffic to the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway from the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Midlands group airports, London TMA and northbound overflights.
0	Southbound overflights from ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic.

Table 12: Description of the traffic flows between the Manchester TMA and the UK ATS route network. Note: the descriptions here illustrate the primary traffic flows and not comprehensive.

⁹ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022 and the redistribution of traffic to/from other regional airports is currently unclear.

¹⁰ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry and East Midlands airports



4.4. Arrivals into Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports follow published STARs to transition from the ATS route network to the published holds, and arrivals into Leeds Bradford airport follow Standard Inbound Routes. These are listed in Table 13 and shown in Figure 11.

Airport	Hold	Standard Arrival Route (STAR)/ Standard Inbound Route	Associated ATS Routes
Manchester	DAYNE	ELVOS 1M, LESTA 1M	T420, N601, UP6
(EGCC)	MIRSI	MAKUX 1M, MALUD 1M, OKTEM 1M, PENIL 1M	L15, Q38, L975, Q37, N864, L10, L28
	ROSUN	LAKEY 1M, SETEL 1M, TILNI 1M, LIBSO 1M, OTBED 1M	L612, N57, (U)P18, UL975, Y70, L60
Liverpool	KEGUN	ELVOS 1L, LESTA 1L, OKTEM 1L	T420, N601, UP6, N864
(EGGP)	TIPOD	GASKO 1L, LAKEY 1L, LIBSO 1L, POL 1L, VEGUS 1L,	P18, L612, UL975, N57, P18, Y70, Q37,
		BOFUM 1L, PENIL 1L	L10, L28, Q38
Leeds	LBA	CALDA-POL-LBA	L612
Bradford		POL-LBA	N57
(EGNM)		GASKO-LBA	P18
		GOLES-BATLI-LBA	Y70
		TNT-DENBY-LBA	N57/T420
		EMBOR-TNT-DENBY-LBA	N601
		REXAM-BARTN-POL-LBA	N864
		WAL-BARTN-POL-LBA	L10/L975
East	ROKUP	AMPIT 2E, DOLOP 1E, MAKUX 1E, MALUD 1E, WAL 2E,	L15, (U)Y124, L15, Q38, (U)L975, Q37,
Midlands		POL 1E	L975, L10, Q39, P18, N57
(EGNX)	PIGOT	BEGAM 1E, CROFT 1E, LIBSO 1E, VEGUS 1E, DTY 1E,	UP16, (U)L612, UL975, Y70, M605, L610,
		HEMEL 1E	M184, T420

Table 13: List of the Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands holds and the arrival routes which supply them.

NATS

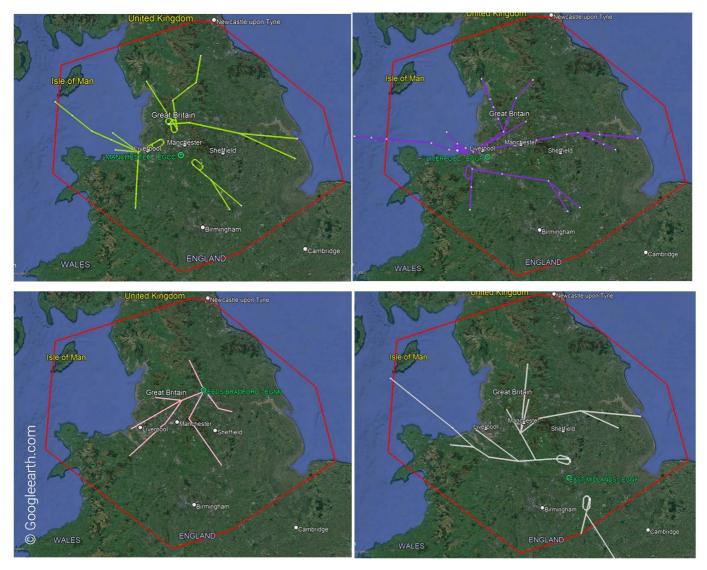


Figure 11: Geographic location of extant holds and arrival routes; Manchester (top left, yellow), Liverpool (top right, purple), Leeds Bradford (bottom left, pink) and East Midlands (bottom right, white)

4.5. Departures from Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports follow published SIDs to transition from the airport to join the ATS route network as listed in Table 14 and shown in Figure 12.



Airport	SID	Associated ATS Routes						
Manchester	MONTY 1R/1S	For aircraft leaving CAS at MONTY						
(EGCC)	MONTY 1Y/1Z	For aircraft leaving CAS at MONTY						
	ASMIM 1S	P16, L975						
	ASMIM 1Z	P16, L975						
	KUXEM 1R	P17						
	KUXEM 1Y	P17						
	EKLAD 1R	Y53						
	EKLAD 1Y	Y53						
	LISTO 2S	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2Z	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2R	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	LISTO 2Y	L612, P18 (L151), L10, Y53 southbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace via TNT VOR						
	POL 5R/1Z	N57, N601, P18, P17/UP17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace						
	POL 1Y/4S	N57, N601, P18, P17/UP17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace						
	SONEX 1R	L975						
	SONEX 1Y	L975						
	DESIG 1S	L603						
	DESIG 1Z	L603						
	SANBA 1R	N859						
	SANBA 1Y	N859						
Liverpool	POL 4T/5V	N57, N601, P18, (U)P17 northbound and for aircraft leaving controlled airspace						
(EGGP)	REXAM 2T/2V	N864 southbound						
	BARTN 1T/1W	L975, eastbound						
	WAL 2T/2V	L10, (U)L70 (via L10/ PENIL) westbound						
	NANTI 2T/2V	L8: (P18/ L151), Y53, M605, L612 southbound						
Leeds	NELSA 3W	Northbound – N601, P18 (DCT GASKO)						
Bradford		Southbound – L612 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO), N862 via P17 (DCT BARTN), L8 via P18 (DCT MCT						
(EGNM)		DCT LISTO), M605 (DCT POL)						
		Westbound – Y70 (DCT CROFT), L10 FL85 – (DCT CROFT DCT WAL)						
	POL 2X	Northbound – N601, P18						
		Southbound – L612 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO), N862 via P17, L8 via P18 (DCT MCT DCT LISTO),						
		M605						
		Westbound – Y70, L10 FL85 – (DCT WAL)						
	DOPEK 2W/2X	L60 eastbound						
	LAMIX 2W/2X	L603 eastbound						
East	DTY 3N/4P	L10, M605 southbound. L608, P155, P166 eastbound						
Midlands	TNT 2N/3P	N57, M868 and Q4						
(EGNX)	POL 2P	P18, N601, N57						
	BPK 2P	L10, L608, N601, P155						

Table 14: List of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands Standard Instrument Departures (SIDs) and the connected ATS routes.



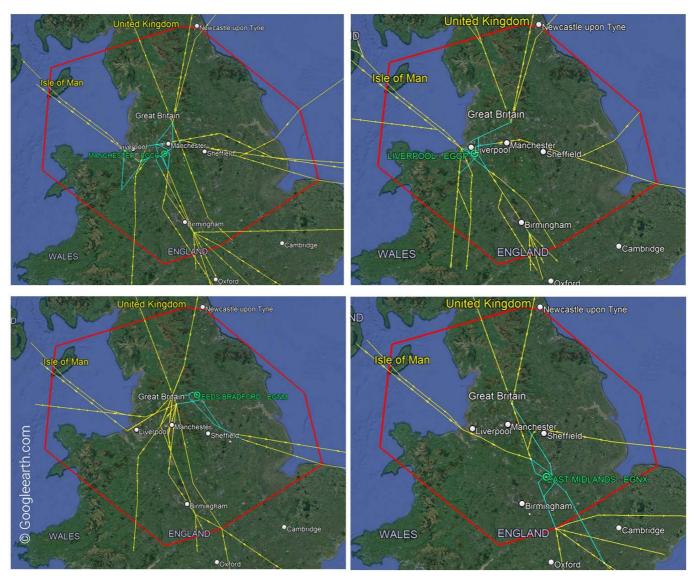


Figure 12: Extant SIDs (cyan) and the connected ATS routes (yellow) from Manchester (top left), Liverpool (top right), Leeds Bradford (bottom left) and East Midlands (bottom right)

4.6. Illustration of Number of Flights

- 4.6.1. In 2022, 774,623 flights transited the airspace impacted by this change. The 2022 data is the most credible and up-to-date data available.
- 4.6.2. These flights are split by the arrivals and departures for Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, East Midlands, Doncaster Sheffield and 'Other' airports¹¹, and MTMA Overflights, as shown in Table 15. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022; it is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future. As such the arrival/departure flights associated with Doncaster Sheffield airport are highlighted in grey.

¹¹ 'Other' Airports includes: Birmingham, Coventry, Leeds East, Retford (Gamston), Blackpool, Humberside, Barrow/Walney Island, Warton, Hawarden, Ronaldsway, Teesside, RAF Valley/Anglesey, and Coningsby.



Airport	Arrivals	Departures	Total Movements
Manchester Airport	79,258	79,253	158,511
Liverpool Airport	15,850	16,010	31,860
Leeds Bradford Airport	15,106	14,907	30,013
East Midlands Airport	29,285	29,393	58,678
Doncaster Sheffield Airport	4,060	4,065	8,125
'Other' Airports	55,502	55,466	110,968
Total	199,061	199,094	398,155
MTMA Overflights	n/a	n/a	376,468
Grand Total			774,623

Table 15: Breakdown of 2022 traffic which is impacted by this airspace change. 'Other' Airports includes: Birmingham, Coventry, Leeds East, Retford (Gamston), Blackpool, Humberside, Barrow/Walney Island, Warton, Hawarden, Ronaldsway, Teesside, RAF Valley/Anglesey, and Coningsby. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, highlighted in grey, ceased in December 2022.

- 4.6.3. The 2022 movement data is based on Central Flow Management Unit (CFMU) figures i.e., flight planned data. The CFMU figures were interrogated to determine how many aircraft arrived or departed the aforementioned airports. For MTMA overflights, the data was filtered based on those flights traversing air traffic control sectors within the scope of the MTMA airspace change and not arriving or departing at any of the aforementioned airports. Note: the discrepancy between arrival and departure data is likely explained by aircraft arriving at an airport not on the flight plan, or aircraft not filing a flight plan for part of the trip, or due to a variation in the number of aircraft parked at the airport at the start or end of the year.
- 4.6.4. It should be noted that the data the FASI airports use within their submissions may differ from these values as they are likely to have more accurate airport data, i.e., actual movement data and/or different growth models.
- 4.6.5. Figure 13 shows the airlines¹² and the proportions of flights which accounted for more than 1% of the total traffic in 2022.

¹² Flybe (BEE), which previously ceased trading, recommenced trading in April 2022. However, they are no longer flying all the routes they previously flew.



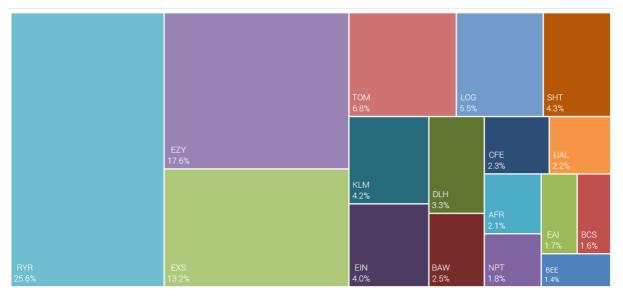


Figure 13: List of operators which accounted for >1% of flights and the proportion of these flights flown in the impacted airspace in 2022.

4.6.6. Based on the 2022 CFMU traffic data, NERL analytics team has forecast the total traffic up to 2028, (one year after the planned year of implementation) using the EUROCONTROL air traffic forecast (STATFOR October 2022). To forecast traffic from 2029 to 2037 (10 years post implementation) a long-term average annual UK growth rate of 1.9% is used. The growth values are shown in Table 16. Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022; it is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future. As such the arrival/departure flights associated with Doncaster Sheffield airport are highlighted in grey.



Year	Manchester Airport		Liverpool Airport		Leeds Bradford Airport		East Midlands Airport		Doncaster Sheffield Airport		Other Airports		MTMA Overflights
real	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	Arrivals	Departures	
2027	103,356	103,349	20,669	20,877	19,699	19,440	38,189	38,331	5,295	5,300	72,373	72,331	490,932
2028	105,284	105,276	21,054	21,266	20,066	19,803	38,901	39,046	5,394	5,399	73,721	73,680	500,088
2029	107,247	107,239	21,447	21,663	20,440	20,172	39,626	39,774	5,495	5,500	75,097	75,052	509,414
2030	109,247	109,239	21,847	22,067	20,821	20,548	40,365	40,516	5,597	5,603	76,499	76,453	518,914
2031	111,284	111,276	22,254	22,479	21,209	20,931	41,118	41,272	5,701	5,707	77,927	77,877	528,591
2032	113,359	113,351	22,669	22,898	21,605	21,321	41,885	42,042	5,807	5,813	79,380	79,332	538,449
2033	115,473	115,465	23,092	23,325	22,008	21,719	42,666	42,826	5,915	5,921	80,859	80,811	548,491
2034	117,627	117,618	23,523	23,760	22,418	22,124	43,462	43,625	6,025	6,031	82,368	82,318	558,720
2035	119,821	119,812	23,962	24,203	22,836	22,537	44,273	44,439	6,137	6,143	83,905	83,855	569,140
2036	122,056	122,046	24,409	24,654	23,262	22,957	45,099	45,268	6,251	6,258	85,471	85,418	579,754
2037	124,332	124,322	24,864	25,114	23,696	23,385	45,940	46,112	6,368	6,375	87,064	87,011	590,566

Table 16: Forecast growth of traffic impacted by this change; 2027 (implementation year) to 2037 (10 years post implementation). Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, highlighted in grey, ceased in December 2022. It is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future.



4.7. Baseline

4.7.1. The holistic baseline is described in section 4 Current Airspace. In addition, a baseline description detailing the existing use of airspace for the 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central) and for the departure connectivity, arrival connectivity and arrival structures is provided in section 6.4 High-Level Concepts: Route Network and section 6.5 High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity.

5. Engagement Activities

- 5.1. In-line with CAP1616 requirements NATS has undertaken an extensive engagement programme during the development of the following design options.
- 5.2. As the options have been developed in collaboration with our representative stakeholder groups, identified during the Stage 1 Design Principles development, and presented as high-level concepts, there was limited scope for stakeholder feedback to impact the options as presented in this submission. However, some general feedback has been received and is detailed in Table 17.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Jet2.com	Safety and workload in the cockpit are a key priority.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process.
	Currently aircraft are kept at higher levels/speeds for longer which means high fuel burn for the aircraft.	Designs are expected to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Climb and Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
	Positive feedback that the changes will facilitate operations and hopefully remove some of the existing issues.	Noted, thank-you
British Airways	Predictability is key for airlines.	Systemised airspace concepts seek to provide increased predictability through reduced tactical intervention.
	Reducing pilot workload below 4000ft is favourable.	The changes within this submission would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft and therefore are likely to have minimal impact to workload below 4,000ft. However, consolidation of the TA is expected to provide a reduction in workload.
	Question - noise issues with the SID concepts?	SID design and the corresponding noise analysis will be included within the airport ACP, the changes described within this submission are for flight paths at and above 7,000ft.
	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process. This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a Point Merge.



	Potential for pilot error changing from FL to ALT on Point Merge procedures; pilots may forget to change QNH if not prompted by a controller.	Enhancing the current level of Safety (including cockpit procedures and operations) is a key consideration throughout the design process. This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a Point Merge.
BAE Warton	Anticipated increase in flying activity in the 2027 timeframe; continued access to the airspace is imperative.	NERL understands the significance of the activities and will continue to engage with BAE Warton, as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.
	Concerns with the complexity of procedures for shared airspace use.	The design will consider the suitability of the airspace (e.g., size, time periods, nature of activities, impact on airspace users) for shared usage. Certain areas will not be suitable for flexible airspace management and will serve as constraints on the MTMA design.
East Midlands airport	Question – does the EGCN closure affect the designs?	NERL advises that they hope to utilise this airspace, however the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10. We will ensure any developments with the EGCN airspace will be considered in any designs considered.
Leeds Bradford airport	Predictability and cost are the most important "headlines" for our airlines. Airlines want to avoid levelling off during the descent stage and achieve as much continuous descent as possible.	Designs seek to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
Manchester airport	General concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.	This feedback will be considered in any option which includes a point merge. Suitable delay absorption mechanisms will be developed to increase capacity, reduce delay, and provide a compatible and optimised interface with the lower airspace in line with DP3 and DP4, and the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Support for design options that can be used flexibly and realise benefits without impeding military training.	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consider test and development activity from Warton aerodrome as critically important to the national infrastructure; do not wish any re- design of airspace to impact negatively on such activity.	NERL understands the significance of the activities and advises that they have engaged with BAE Warton and will continue to do so, as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.
BGA (British Gliding Association)	Post engagement request for traffic data.	Traffic densities and movement analytics provided on 15 th December 2022 to inform BGA's feedback.
LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Potential for current CAS to provide more space.	Designs will seek to ensure that CAS is kept to the minimum required in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA), to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
British Skydiving	Concerns over limited, and reducing, access to parachuting sites in UK airspace	NERL understands the significance of continued access to these sites and advises that they will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed, to minimise any impact.



easyJet	Support for continuous climb/descent operations, increased scheduling predictability and track mileage predictability	Designs are expected to provide improved environmental and economic benefits including Continuous Climb and Descent Operations in line with DP5, DP6, DP13 and DP14.
easyJet	Favour Point Merge for larger traffic volumes/airfields; recommendation for airfield feedback/input.	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. Suitable delay absorption mechanisms will be developed to increase capacity, reduce delay, and provide a compatible and optimised interface with the lower airspace in line with DP3 and DP4, and the volume/classification of CAS would be minimised in line with DP10.
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high- level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
easyJet	Support for giving back airspace that is not utilised commercially.	CAS will be kept to the minimum required, in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA) to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
Ryanair	Comment that a higher TA would enable continuous climb operations	Consolidation of the TA, from 5,000ft to 6,000ft within the lateral limits of the MTMA ACP change is a constraint on the design and is included in all design options. The associated ACPs for the MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands, will be based on a consolidated 6,000ft TA.
Ryanair	A joint approach between NERL and MAG would be of benefit	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations.
Ryanair	Favour utilising military/restricted airspace during quiet times of the day	The design will consider the suitability of the airspace (e.g., size, time periods, nature of activities, impact on airspace users) for shared usage. Certain areas will not be suitable for flexible airspace management and will serve as constraints on the MTMA design.

Table 17: General feedback and impact on considered designs

- 5.3. 1 response was received from a non-targeted stakeholder; the Irish Aviation Authority (IAA) provided general feedback, during a regular NERL/IAA ACP update meeting, that there were no concerns for Dublin or Shannon with the airspace change.
- 5.4. Stakeholder feedback relevant to the design is included with the description of options in section 6.4 High-Level Concepts: Route Network and section 6.5 High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity.



5.5. Following the Stage 2 submission, any additional stakeholder feedback received will be included for consideration as the concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

6. High-Level Concepts

6.1. Introduction and Release of Controlled Airspace

- 6.1.1. Some options may require a change to the volume or classification of CAS. Where possible, CAS that is no longer required will be released. This could serve to offset, in part, any new CAS that may be required.
- 6.1.2. When considering any release or additional airspace requirements, NERL will consider the value/ useability of the airspace to the impacted users. An example of 'low value' airspace could be a narrow enclave between two existing structures. This airspace would not be able to be flown and therefore has low value to airspace users. An example of 'high value' airspace could be a downgrade of Class A airspace to Class C airspace (or lower), which would allow airspace users, subject to the required ATC clearance, to transit areas they were previously unable to, or to gain increased access to airspace which is routinely used.
- 6.1.3. The lowest flight path level proposed by any option herein, is FL70. However, where the base of CAS could be raised, it is possible that a base below 6,000ft could be raised to say FL75, thereby releasing CAS (converting it to uncontrolled Class G airspace).
- 6.1.4. NERL considers this to be analogous to the Safety & Airspace Regulation Group's (SARG) policy; <u>Reduction In Notified Hours Or Disestablishment Of Airspace Restrictions</u>, which is a Level 0 ACP process. The release of CAS will only be considered where there is existing Class G airspace available for General Aviation (GA) traffic to currently use below CAS. Therefore, any release of CAS will result in an increase in airspace volume of existing Class G airspace. NERL considers that the release of airspace, under this condition, will have a negligible impact on the number of aircraft using the airspace. Therefore, the release of CAS will only deliver positive impact to our stakeholders by providing a greater volume of airspace for GA traffic to fly within. This could also lead to a potential reduction in the noise impact for stakeholders on the ground as aircraft will be able to elect to fly at a higher altitude.
- 6.1.5. NERL considers the release of CAS will not compromise the arguments for scalability within this ACP as this would only deliver positive benefits. NERL does not consider it proportional to attempt an analysis of potential GA use/impact of using the released CAS as it is not possible to predict the GA utilisation of this airspace.

6.2. Interface with Airport Procedures

- 6.2.1. Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are progressing ACPs to amend their arrival and departure procedures.
- 6.2.2. NERL, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands airports are progressing their ACPs in close collaboration with each other so that individual requirements can be considered and incorporated into the others' design.



- 6.2.3. The airports will be responsible for all changes below 7,000ft agl unless the change is associated with an airspace change outside the scope of an airport ACP. NERL will provide connectivity to the airports' proposed procedures, but any resultant impact below 7,000ft agl will remain the responsibility of the airport to consult upon.
- 6.2.4. In order to provide connectivity to other airports within or in close proximity to this airspace change NERL will ensure connectivity to existing procedures is maintained. These airports are included as stakeholders and are aware of the changes proposed. It may be the case that minimal changes are required to maintain connectivity (e.g., truncating existing SIDs or realigning STARs) however, any changes made within this ACP would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft.

6.3. What do we mean by 'systemisation'?

- 6.3.1. Systemisation is an operational concept which utilises improved aircraft navigation capabilities to develop routes which are deconflicted, by design and procedure, to keep aircraft safely separated from one another. Thus, systemisation reduces the need for air traffic controllers to intervene for the purposes of tactical separation management, whilst benefiting safety and capacity.
- 6.3.2. A systemised route network is characterised by the following:
 - Climbing and descending aircraft follow a structured route system based on their departure point and/or destination.
 - Route design is predicted on the use of Performance based Navigation (PBN) which enables very accurate track conformance to routes. This allows the distance between routes to be safely minimised based on CAP1385 (Ref 7) requirements.
 - Systemising ATS routes should reduce the amount of tactical intervention required by reducing the number of route conflictions in the airspace.
 - Systemising ATS routes should increase capacity by reducing controller workload and by optimising the distance between routes.
 - Although systemisation reduces the amount of controller intervention required, there will still be instances where controllers will need to use tactical intervention (e.g., radar headings or shortcuts between waypoints) for expedition and to resolve conflictions.
 - It is recognised that the introduction of systemised airspace may introduce additional planned track miles for some routes.

6.4. High-Level Concepts: Route Network

6.4.1. Sections 6.4.2 to 6.4.6 describe the comprehensive list of options to modernise the UK ATS route network within the scope of this airspace change. The airspace has been split into 5 geographical elements (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, Western Arm and Central), as described in section 3.10 and depicted in Figure 9, with the high-level concepts presented as numbered options for each.



6.4.2. Northern Spine

The Northern Spine, see Figure 14, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.2.1. Option 0: Baseline

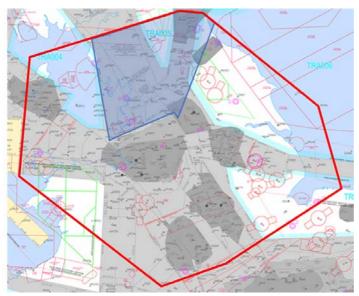


Figure 14: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Northern Spine (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Northern Spine abuts the changes being implemented in the ScTMA ACP (<u>ACP-2019-74</u>). These changes seek to introduce a systemised airspace structure which reflects the existing flows and extends from the ScTMA to the southern edge of Yorkshire CTAs 4, 7, 15 and 16.

The Northern Spine accommodates traffic to/from the ScTMA, Reykjavik FIR and North Atlantic tracks to/from the Manchester TMA, London TMA, and northbound/southbound overflights. Additionally, traffic to/from Newcastle, Aberdeen, and Norway FIR to/from the Manchester TMA, northbound/southbound overflights and inbounds/outbounds to/from Midlands group¹³ airports and the London TMA. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows A, B, C, D and O in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 1 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 2 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 3 (Class A, FL75 195)
- Borders CTA 1¹⁴ (Class A, FL135 195)
- Borders CTA 3¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Borders CTA 8¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)

¹³ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports



- Yorkshire CTA 4 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 5 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 6 (Class A, FL95 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 7 (Class A, FL145 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 8¹⁴ (Class A, FL95 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 9 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 10¹⁴ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 15 (Class A, FL75 125)
- Yorkshire CTA 16 (Class A, FL95 125)
- Yorkshire CTA 17 (Class D, FL105 125)

- Borders CTA 9¹⁴ (Class D, FL105 125)
- Borders CTA 11 (Class D, FL75 125)
- Borders CTA 10¹⁴ (Class D, FL55 125)
- Newcastle CTA 1¹⁴ (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 3¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 4¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL105)
- Newcastle CTA 7 (Class D, 6,000ft FL75)
- Holyhead CTA 18¹⁴ (Class C, FL85 195)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 3¹⁴ (Class D, 3,000ft FL85)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes N864, L612, N57 and N601 connecting the Manchester TMA with ScTMA airspace, routes P18, P16 and P17 providing connectivity towards Newcastle, Y250 providing connectivity between the Northern Spine and the Eastern Arm, and L70 and Z196 providing connectivity between the Northern Spine and the Western Arm. The lower airspace route structure within the Northern Spine is shown in Figure 15 below. These routes were historically constructed using the Dean Cross (DCS), Wallasey (WAL), Pole Hill (POL) and Honiley (HON) DVORs. As such these routes do not provide the most direct connectivity within the airspace.



Figure 15: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Northern Spine (blue polygon).

Within the Northern Spine, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- TILNI Radar Corridor (FL190)
- Dean Cross Radar Corridor (FL190)
- Cark Paradrop (up to FL150)
- Cockerham Paradrop (base of CAS up to FL150)

¹⁴ This CTA is only partially contained within the Northern Spine

NATS

- Chipping Box (up to FL140 on request)
- TRA005 (FL195 245)
- TRA004 (FL195 245)
- TRA006 (FL195 245)
- D406A Eskmeals (SFC 50,000ft)
- D407 Warcop (SFC 10,000ft)
- Advisory Radio Area (ARA) Warton (FL95 190)

The existing route structure within the Northern Spine positions northbound traffic (Manchester TMA departures) on the east side and southbound traffic (Manchester TMA arrivals) on the west side. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and aligns with the existing network to the south. Overflying traffic also adopts this general orientation scheme.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Northern Spine is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users, by lowering the airspace classification. Additionally, there are opportunities to enable improved descent profiles for arrivals by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Blackpool airport	Importance of the early transfer of aircraft from area control to achieve the required procedural separations.	This will be considered as the design options are developed; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.
Blackpool airport	Concerns around current CAS infringements and terrain; a simplification of the airspace and raising the level of CAS (in particular to the east of Blackpool) was viewed as a positive change.	CAS will be kept to the minimum required, in line with DP10, and wherever possible simplified (such as consolidation of the TA) to deliver a safe modernised airspace.
Blackpool airport	Amending the airspace around the DIGMA, ERDUV area may impact inbound/outbound traffic from DCS and Walney.	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact.
Blackpool airport	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could result in the late transfer of Blackpool arrivals, arrival delays and difficulty achieving the required level for Blackpool departures (slow climbers).	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could impact operations out of RAF Woodvale and increase airspace infringements.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Potential to reduce the impact of increased CAS in the Warton Fillet, by lowering the base and extending the north/west edge of MTMA-2 to cover the southern portion of the Warton Fillet.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Northern Spine is shown in Table 18.



British Skydiving	Operations at Cockerham are unlikely to be impacted.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, non- commercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.
BAE Warton	Warton's test and development activity primarily takes place 0900-1900 hours; additional CAS may be considered outside these hours.	This will be considered as the design options are developed in line with flexible use of airspace operations.
BAE Warton	Designs should not compromise the departure/arrival of those aircraft wishing to join/leave the ATS structure; specifically consider those aircraft operating from/to Blackpool and Walney Island.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Should airspace be switched on/off (due to clawback) consideration should be given for traffic routing WAL/DCS which is currently transferred from NERL to Warton.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Warton provides an Approach service for Walney so this should be taken into consideration.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Any impact to TRA004 requires careful consideration and input from the Military	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
BAE Warton	Desire to retain current clawback arrangements; any additional clawback would need to integrate into those arrangements or be easily managed.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	D406 and D405 currently constrain operations; new CAS, which could push traffic north and create further restrictions, is unfavourable.	This will be considered as the design options are developed.
BAE Warton	Consider Warton TACAN hold (FL150)	This will be considered as the design options are developed.

Table 18: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Northern Spine

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.2.2. Option 1: Systemised

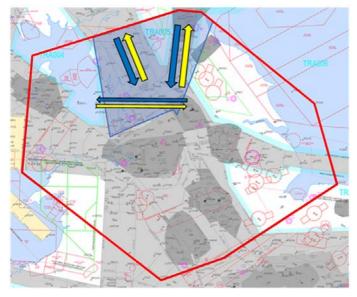


Figure 16: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA and the ScTMA, or Newcastle, see Figure 16. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, (Continuous Descent Operations – CDO, Continuous Climb Operations – CCO), potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Northern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are primarily Class A and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Northern Spine will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 11 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.

NATS

6.4.2.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

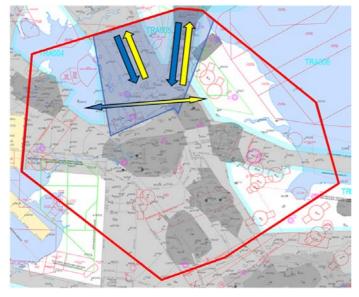


Figure 17: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and the ScTMA, or Newcastle, see Figure 17. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Northern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are primarily Class A and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Northern Spine will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/ CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

• Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.2.4. Option 3: Most direct

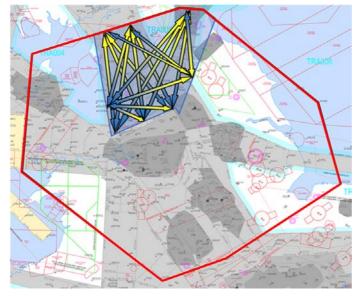


Figure 18: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Northern Spine and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 18. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Northern Spine, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.



Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med, 1 High)
- 5 design principles were "NOT" met (2 Med, 3 High)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.2.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

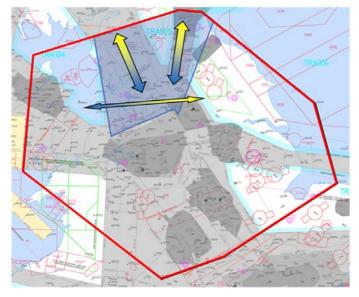


Figure 19: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Northern Spine Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes to providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and the ScTMA or Newcastle airspace, see Figure 19. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Northern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0 : Baseline, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, northbound and southbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO₂ it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO2 and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 5 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 2 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3. Eastern Arm

The Eastern Arm, see Figure 20, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for traffic routing to/from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.

6.4.3.1. Option 0: Baseline

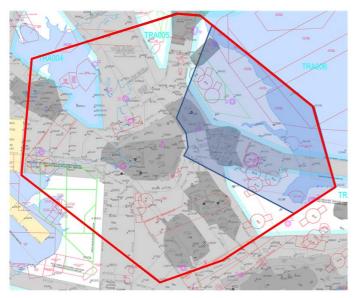


Figure 20: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Eastern Arm (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Eastern Arm accommodates traffic to/from the Amsterdam and Maastricht FIRs to/from the Manchester TMA, Scottish TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield¹⁵, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle and Midlands group¹⁶ airports. Additionally, traffic includes eastbound/westbound overflights to/from Ireland and the Oceanic track system. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows E and F in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 9¹⁷ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 10¹⁷ (Class A, FL125 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 11 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Yorkshire CTA 12 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Daventry CTA 1¹⁷ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10¹⁷ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 11¹⁷ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 12¹⁷ (Class A, FL105 195)

¹⁵ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport, ceased in December 2022. It is currently unclear as to how these flights will be redistributed to other airports in the future.

¹⁶ Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports

¹⁷ This CTA is only partially contained within the Eastern Arm



- Yorkshire CTA 13¹⁷ (Class A, 3,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 14 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 1 (Class D, 2,500ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 2 (Class D, 2,500ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTA 3¹⁷ (Class D, 3,000ft FL85)
- Leeds Bradford CTR (Class D, SFC FL85)
- North Sea CTA 1¹⁷ (Class A, FL175 195)
- Northern CTA 2¹⁷ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Wash CTA 1 (Class C, FL195 245)
- Midlands CTA¹⁷ (Class C, FL195 245)

- Lincolnshire CTA 1 (Class A, FL155 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 2 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 3 (Class A, FL105 195)
- Lincolnshire CTA 4 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Doncaster Sheffield CTAs/CTRs¹⁵ (Class D/E, between SFC – FL105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes Y70, L60, L603 and L975 connecting the Manchester TMA with European airspace and Y250, M868, and N601 providing connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the Northern Spine, the Southern Spine and Central. The lower airspace route structure within the Eastern Arm is shown in Figure 21 below.

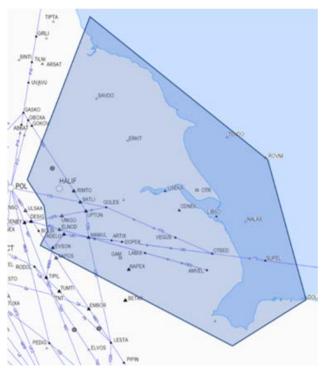


Figure 21: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Eastern Arm (blue polygon)

As described in section 2.14, Removal of Doncaster Sheffield Airport Airspace, operations at EGCN ceased in December 2022. The CAA sponsored ACP (<u>ACP-2022-082</u>) will transfer the management of/ remove the airspace for which EGCN is the nominated unit providing service.

Owing to the uncertainty surrounding the status of this airspace, the Design Principle Evaluation (DPE) will provide an assessment of options within the Eastern Arm considering both the continued provision of ATS in Doncaster Sheffield airspace and, alternatively, the reversion of Doncaster Sheffield airspace back to Class G; these assessments are presented herein as 'Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace' and 'Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace'



respectively. Neither baseline variant impacts the list of options shortlisted following the Design Principle Evaluation.

Within the Eastern Arm, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- D207 Holbeach¹⁸ (SFC 23,000ft)
- D307 Donna Nook¹⁸ (SFC 20,000 ft, occasional 23,000ft)
- D323 complex Southern Military Danger Area (MDA) (lowest base FL50 up to a maximum FL660)
- R313 Scampton (SFC 9,500ft)
- Wash Aerial Tactics Area (ATA)¹⁸ (North FL50 245, South FL50 175)
- Gamston Radar Corridor (FL190)
- East Anglia MTA Low (FL245 285)
- Hibaldstow Paradrop (SFC FL160)
- Yorkshire TRA(G) North Lower Area (FL195 FL240)
- Yorkshire TRA(G) South Lower Area (FL195 FL240)
- Camphill Box (SFC FL190 on request)
- Glider Crossing Area (SFC FL190 on request)
- Air to Air Refuelling Area 08 (AARA)(FL70 170)
- TRA006 (FL195 245)

Within the Eastern Arm, ATC vector westbound (inbound) aircraft to the north of the airspace and eastbound (outbound) traffic, towards European airspace, to the south. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and provides predictability for traffic as the provision of an Air Traffic Service (ATS) is passed between controllers¹⁹.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Eastern Arm is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. In addition, SMEs identified that aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford through the Eastern Arm are restricted from achieving an optimal descent profile due to the published base of the CTAs, see Figure 22. Operationally, controllers regularly coordinate with Doncaster Sheffield to allow the continued (optimal) descent of Leeds Bradford arrivals through their airspace. This benefit, however, is limited by the base of airspace for the preceding CTAs. As a result, aircraft arrive high in Leeds Bradford airspace, increasing the complexity of arrival management and therefore controller workload.

¹⁸ D207, D307 and the Wash Aerial Tactics Area are within the lateral limits of the change. However, the vertical limits of these areas make any impact on these structures unlikely.

¹⁹ The UK FIR is split into different sectors with different controllers responsible for providing an Air Traffic Control Service within each sector.



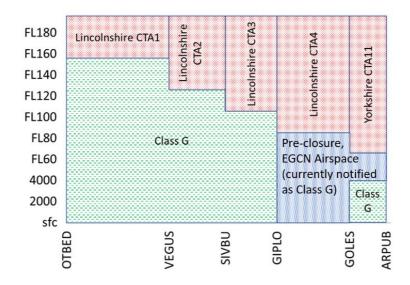


Figure 22: Vertical profile of the bases of pertinent CTAs within the Eastern Arm.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS to the East of EGNX is unfavourable; this is a key operating area for the military. Potential to mitigate the impact with time deconfliction.	The use of time-banded CAS (available during quiet hours i.e., at night) in this area will be considered within the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS in the Leeds area may impact the transfer of aircraft between Swanwick Mil and RAF Leeming ATC or EGNV.	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consideration should be given to plans for RAF Aerobatic Team (RAFAT) and Protector segregated airspace at RAF Syerston and Waddington.	NERL is cognisant of <u>ACP-2019-18</u> enabling RPAS and RAF Aerobatic Team Operations out of RAF Waddington; this ACP will ensure that the designs proposed are compatible with the requirements of the Military, in line with DP8, and the proposed changes in their ACP.
BAE Warton	Additional CAS in the TR006 area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact	This will be considered in the developed design options.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Eastern Arm is shown in Table 19.

Table 19: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Eastern Arm

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3.2. Option 1: Systemised

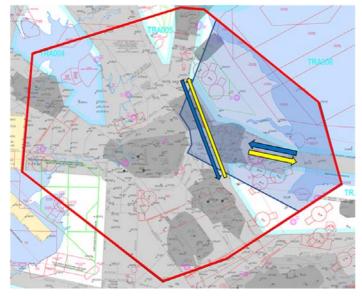


Figure 23: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 23. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Eastern Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Eastern Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs for aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford by lowering the base of the Lincolnshire CTAs. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional



opportunities may be realised. The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace; this possibility is increased following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airspace (due to the reduction in aircraft entering/exiting EGCN).

A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. Airspace may be released following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airport. **Benefits**

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation		
1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace	2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace	
• 11 design principles were "MET"	• 11 design principles were "MET"	
 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med) 	 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med) 	
• 0 design principles were "NOT" met	• 0 design principles were "NOT" met	

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.3.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

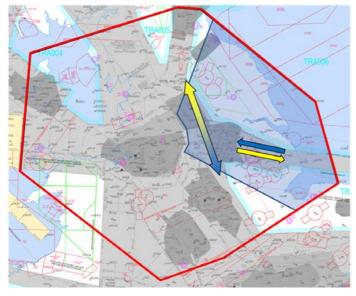


Figure 24: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 24. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Eastern Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Eastern Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs for aircraft arriving into Leeds Bradford by lowering the base of the Lincolnshire CTAs. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace; this possibility is increased following the closure of Doncaster Sheffield airspace (due to the reduction in aircraft entering/exiting EGCN).

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:



Baseline Variation		
1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace	2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield	
	airspace	
• 12 design principles were "MET"	• 12 design principles were "MET"	
• 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2	• 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2	
Med)	Med)	
• 0 design principles were "NOT" met	• 0 design principles were "NOT" met	

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.3.4. Option 3: Most direct

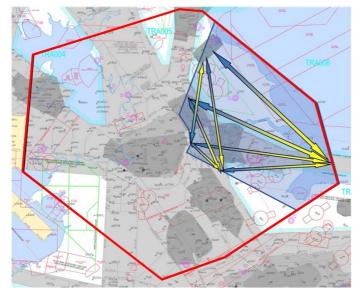


Figure 25: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 25. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Eastern Arm, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However, vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controller to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.



The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO2 and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation

1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace	2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace	
• 6 design principles were "MET"	6 design principles were "MET"	
 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1	 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High,	
High, 3 Med)	3 Med)	
• 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3	 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3 High,	
High, 1 Med)	1 Med)	

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.3.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

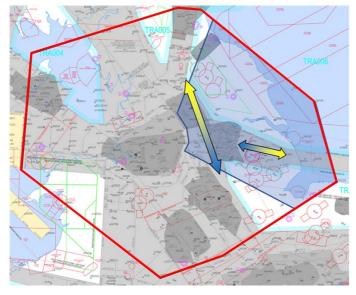


Figure 26: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Eastern Arm Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, and central Europe or Scandinavia, see Figure 26. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Eastern Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0 : Baseline, eastbound and westbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, eastbound and westbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this interface incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The proximity of Hibaldstow parachute operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements.

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO2 it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO2 and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace
- Hibaldstow parachute operations may limit vertical release of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

Baseline Variation		
1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace	2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace	
• 5 design principles were "MET"	• 5 design principles were "MET"	
 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med) 	 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med) 	
 5 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 1 Med) 	 5 design principles were "NOT" met (4 High, 1 Med) 	



Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4. Southern Spine

The Southern Spine, see Figure 27, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.4.1. Option 0: Baseline

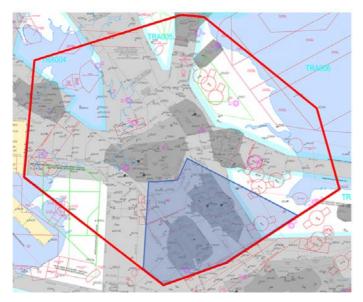


Figure 27: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Southern Spine (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Southern spine abuts the changes being implemented by the LAMP ACPs, see section 2.12. These changes seek to introduce a systemised airspace structure which reflects the existing flows and extends from the LTMA to the southern edge of the DTY CTAs.

The Southern Spine accommodates traffic to/from the London TMA, London Upper airspace (DTY), and Midlands group²⁰ airports outbound/inbound to the Manchester TMA, Humberside, Doncaster Sheffield²¹, Leeds Bradford, Teesside, Newcastle airports, ScTMA and southbound/northbound overflights. Additionally, eastbound/westbound traffic to/from the Midlands group²⁰ airports from/to the Isle of Man, Belfast TMA, Dublin, and Shannon. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows G and H in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

²⁰ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry, and East Midlands airports.

²¹ Operations at Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased in December 2022



- Daventry CTA 1²² (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 2 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 3 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 7²² (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 8 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 9 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10²² (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 11²² (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 12²² (Class A, FL105 195)
- Daventry CTA 13²² (Class A, FL75 195)
- Daventry CTA 17 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 18 (Class A, 5,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 19²² (Class A, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 20²² (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 21²² (Class C, FL75 155)
- Daventry CTA 22 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 23 (Class C, FL105 145)
- Daventry CTA 24²² (Class C, FL105 145)
- Cotswold CTA 17²² (Class C, FL175 195)
- Cotswold CTA 18 (Class C, FL75 195)
- Clacton CTA 1²² (Class A, FL155 195)

- East Midlands CTA 1 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 2 (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 3 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 7 (Class D, 4,000ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 14 (Class D, FL65 105)
- East Midlands CTA 15 (Class D, 4,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 16 (Class D, FL75 105)
- East Midlands CTA 17 (Class D, 5,500ft FL105)
- East Midlands CTA 18 (Class D, FL65 105)
- East Midlands CTA 19 (Class D, 5,500ft 105)
- East Midlands CTA 20 (Class D, FL75 105)
- East Midlands CTA 21 (Class D, 5,500ft FL85)
- East Midlands CTA 22 (Class D, FL75 85)
- East Midlands CTR 1 (Class D, SFC FL105)
- Midlands CTA²² (Class C, FL195 245)
- Southern CTA²² (Class C, FL195 245)
- Birmingham CTA 5 (Class D, 2,500ft FL145)
- Birmingham CTA 6 (Class D, 3,500ft FL145
- Birmingham CTA 7 (Class D, FL65 145)
- Birmingham CTA 9 (Class D, FL65 85)
- Birmingham CTA 10 (Class D, FL65 105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes L10, L151, L612, L8, M605, N57, N601and N859 connecting the Manchester TMA with the LTMA, routes L15, L28, L608, L613, M16, M868, N92, P155, P18, P6, Q36, Q38, Q4, T420, Y125, Y250, Y321, Y322 and Y53 providing connectivity between the Southern Spine and surrounding airspace, and N93 for Birmingham outbounds to the southwest. The lower airspace route structure within the Southern Spine is shown in Figure 28 below. These routes were historically constructed using the Honiley (HON), Wallasey (WAL), Pole Hill (POL), Daventry (DTY) and Trent (TNT) DVORs. As such these routes do not provide the most direct connectivity within the airspace.

Within the Southern Spine, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- Lichfield Radar Corridor (FL140 150)
- Daventry Radar Corridor (FL100 110)
- Camphill Box (airway base FL190 on request)
- Langar Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- Peterborough/Sibson Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- East Anglian Military Training Area Low (FL245 285)
- Non SSR Gliding Area (NSGA) Areas 3 and 4 (FL100 195)
- Area of Intense Aerial Activity (AIAA) Lincolnshire (SFC FL130)
- Temporary Reserved Area (TRA) 003 (FL195 245)

²² This CTA is only partially contained within the Southern Spine



The existing route structure within the Southern spine positions northbound traffic (LTMA departures) on the east side and southbound traffic (Manchester TMA departures) on the west side. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and aligns with the existing network to the south. Overflying traffic also adopts this general orientation scheme.

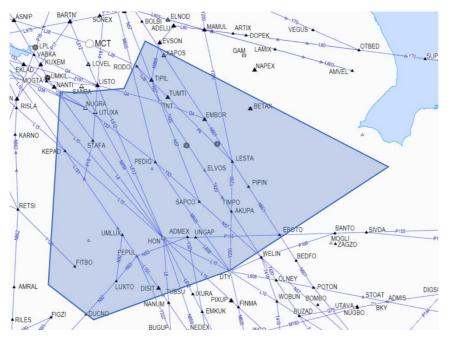


Figure 28: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Southern Spine (blue polygon)

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Southern Spine is potentially overly restrictive. Subsequently, there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. Additionally, there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Increased CAS to the East of EGNX is unfavourable; this is a key operating area for the military. Potential to mitigate the impact with time deconfliction.	The use of time-banded CAS (available during quiet hours i.e., at night) in this area will be considered within the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Lowering the base of DTY CTA 20 is unfavourable; increased CAS in this area may affect fixed-wing IFR departures, and operations at RAF Shawbury and RAF Valley.	We will continue to engage with the Military as design options are developed to minimise any impact, in line with DP8.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	General concerns about access to the Lichfield and Daventry Radar Corridors.	Military access to the radar corridor will be a consideration as the design options are developed.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Southern Spine is shown in Table 20.



DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Raising the base of CAS in the DTY CTA area is favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	The flexible use of airspace around the Cotswold FUA area could mitigate the impact of additional CAS on military activities; specifically, expansion of CAS to the south of Birmingham is a concern.	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance, in line with DP8, DP9 and DP10.
British Skydiving	Operations at Langar are unlikely to be impacted.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, non- commercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.

Table 20: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Southern Spine

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4.2. Option 1: Systemised

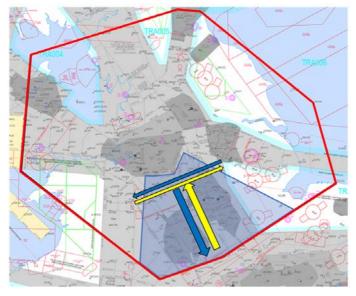


Figure 29: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing ATS route structure with systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 29. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Southern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance, to offer a marked improvement for airspace access.

The bases of CAS within the Southern Spine will be reviewed. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. The route structure will need to provide alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) affecting the efficacy of the design. Additional entry/exit points may also be required (e.g., for connectivity to FRA) as well as modifications to routes within the neighbouring airspace to ensure connectivity to the wider network.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)
- A fully systemised airspace may not provide an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace structures.

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 High, 2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.4.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

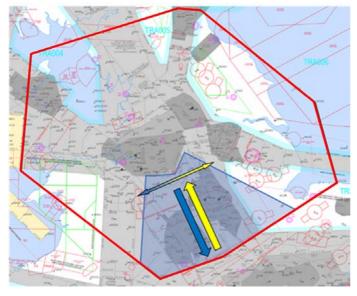


Figure 30: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will replace the existing ATS route structure with a mix of systemised and non-systemised routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 30. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and adjacent geographic elements.

This concept introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this concept reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 in the Southern Spine may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7) as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. Currently the CTAs within this airspace are a mix of Class A and Class D and, as such, any reduction in airspace classification is considered, subject to receiving the required ATC clearance,



to offer a marked improvement for airspace access. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this concept could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.

The bases of CAS within the Southern Spine will be reviewed. As yet, no benefits are identified for aircraft inbound to the Manchester TMA by lowering the base of CAS, however, as the concept is developed into a holistic solution, additional opportunities may be realised. The release of excess CAS in other areas may be achieved by raising the base of airspace.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., northbound flows on the eastern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and providing connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience, and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles

Issues

• Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations (potentially mitigated by the release or reduction in airspace classification of CAS)

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.4.4. Option 3: Most direct

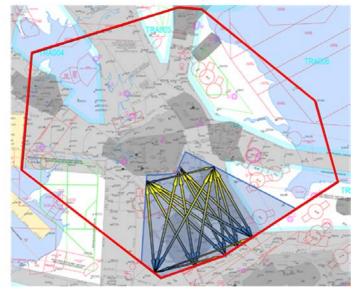


Figure 31: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will replace the existing ATS route structure with direct routes between all entry/exit points for this airspace volume, providing optimal connectivity between the Southern Spine and the surrounding airspace, see Figure 31. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Southern Spine, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.



The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes.

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users'
 operations

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 High)
- 4 design principles were "NOT" met (3 High, 1 Med)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.4.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

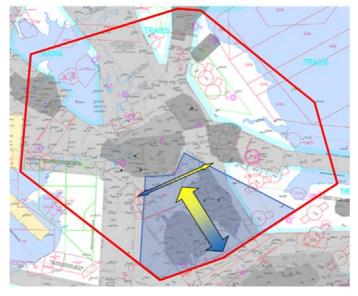


Figure 32: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Southern Spine Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will replace the existing ATS route structure with bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the Manchester TMA, LTMA and Southern Europe as well as traffic overflying the LTMA from southern airspace, see Figure 32. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Southern Spine and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0 : Baseline, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, northbound and southbound traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance). However, the presence (and retention) of a radar corridor in this airspace facilitates Military crossing traffic and thereby limits the adverse impact on the Military.

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes.

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO₂ it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, the potential to increase airspace accessibility by reducing the airspace classification or changing the base of CAS, is limited in this option.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO2 and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 4 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 3 Med)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (5 High, 1 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5. Western Arm

The Western Arm, see Figure 33, seeks to introduce new routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.

6.4.5.1. Option 0: Baseline

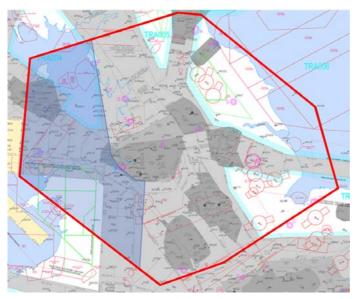


Figure 33: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Western Arm (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Western Arm abuts the changes implemented in FRA D1 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2018-11</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the northern portion of UK airspace, implemented, December 2021) and the Isle of Man Antrim Systemisation (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2015-11</u>, the introduction of a systemised airspace structure in the Isle of Man/Antrim region, implemented, November 2017).

Additionally, the Western Arm is required to interface with the changes being implemented in: FRA D2 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2019-12</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-western portion of UK airspace, implementation due 2023), FRA D4 (NERL ACP: <u>ACP-2021-072</u>, the introduction of FRA within the upper airspace over the south-eastern portion of UK airspace, planned 2026) and the LAMP ACPs, see section 2.12, which seek to optimise the ATS route network in the southwest of England and Wales, and in the southeast region of England.

The Western Arm accommodates traffic to/from Dublin, Shannon, the North Atlantic, Belfast TMA and Ronaldsway from/to the Manchester TMA, Leeds Bradford, Doncaster Sheffield, Newcastle, Teesside, Midlands group²³ airports, London TMA and northbound/southbound/eastbound/westbound overflights. Additionally, traffic to/from the Manchester TMA, ScTMA, Belfast TMA, Leeds, Doncaster,

²³ The Midlands group airports are Birmingham, Coventry and East Midlands



Humberside, Newcastle and Teesside and northbound/southbound overflights from/to the south. These traffic flows are depicted by arrows I, J, K, L, M and N in Figure 10.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Niton CTA 9 (Class A, FL145 195)
- Niton CTA 8 (Class A, FL125 195)
- Niton CTA 7 (Class A, FL105 195)
- Niton CTA 6 (Class A, FL95 195)
- Niton CTA 5 (Class A, FL85 195)
- Niton CTA 4 (Class A, FL65 195)
- Niton CTA 3 (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Niton CTA 2 (Class A, FL55 195)
- Niton CTA 1 (Class A, 3,000ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 19²⁴ (Class A, FL145 195)
- Daventry CTA 20²⁴ (Class A, FL85 195)
- Daventry CTA 7²⁴ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Borders CTA 1²⁴ (Class A, FL135 195)
- Midlands CTA²⁴ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Cotswold CTA 17²⁴ (Class C, FL175 195)
- Irish Sea CTA 1²⁴ (Class C, FL195 255)
- Irish Sea CTA 2 (Class C, FL195 245)
- Irish Sea CTA 3 (Class C, FL195 245)
- Holyhead CTA 1 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 2 (Class C, FL45 195)

- Holyhead CTA 3 (Class C, FL75 195)
- Holyhead CTA 4 (Class C, FL115 195)
- Holyhead CTA 5²⁴ (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 6 (Class C, FL45 195)
- Holyhead CTA 7²⁴ (Class C, FL45 195)
- Holyhead CTA 8 (Class C, FL135 195)
- Holyhead CTA 9 (Class C, FL145 195)
- Holyhead CTA 17²⁴ (Class C, 3,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 18²⁴ (Class C, FL85 195)
- Northern CTA 1²⁴ (Class C, FL195 245)
- Isle of Man CTA 1 (Class D, 1,500ft FL105)
- Isle of Man CTA 3 (Class D, 2,500ft FL105)
- Isle of Man CTA 4 (Class D, 3,500ft FL105)
- Strangford CTA 1²⁴ (Class D, FL75 195)
- Strangford CTA 6²⁴ (Class D, FL45 195)
- Strangford CTA 7²⁴ (Class D, FL135 195)
- Isle of Man CTR²⁴ (Class D, SFC FL105)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes M148, M147, M146, Z196, L10, Q39, Q38, L15, Q36, M145, L70, L28, M144, Q37, L975, Z195, Z197, Y124, N864, Y125, P17, N862, N42, and L151 connecting the Manchester TMA with Ireland, the southwest, the Northern Spine, the Southern Spine and Central. The lower airspace route structure within the Western Arm is shown in Figure 34.

Within the Western Arm, the following airspace structures exist above FL70 which will be considered in any airspace design:

- D406 Eskmeals (5,000ft FL660)
- D405 Kirkcudbright (SFC 15,000ft, occasional 50, 000ft)
- Temporary Reserved Area (TRA) 004 (FL195 245)
- Air To Air Refuelling Area (AARA) 13 (FL150 240)
- Advisory Radio Area (ARA) Warton (FL95 190)
- Non SSR Gliding Area (NSGA) Areas 2 and 4 (FL100 195)
- North Wales Military Training Area (NWMTA Low) (FL195 285)
- Area of Intense Aerial Activity (AIAA) Shawbury (SFC FL70)
- Aerial Tactics Area (ATA) Valley (6,000ft FL660)
- Temporary Reserved Area Gliding (TRA (G)) (above FL195)
- Welsh Lower Areas A-F (FL195 240)

²⁴ This CTA is only partially contained in the Western Arm



- Tilstock Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- Llanbedr Parachute site (SFC FL150)
- AMPIT 5 LNC (FL145 185)
- LYNAS Radar Corridor (SFC FL170)

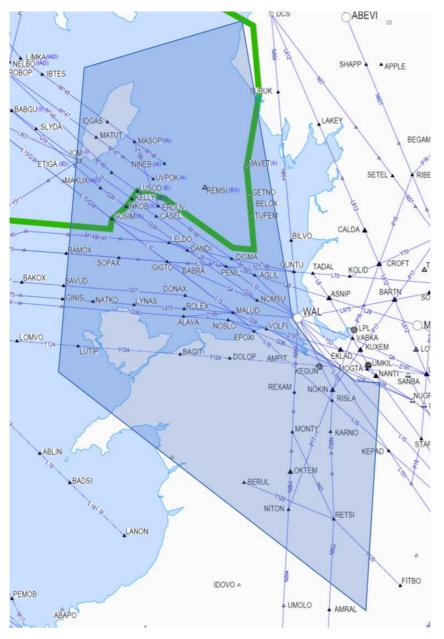


Figure 34: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Western Arm (blue polygon).

The existing route structure within the Western Arm provides for westerly and north-westerly traffic, by positioning westbound (outbound) traffic to the north and eastbound (inbound) traffic to the south of each flow. Traffic to/from the south is positioned such that northbound traffic (MTMA arrivals) are on the west side and southbound traffic (MTMA departures) are on the east. Overflying traffic also adopt this general orientation scheme. This serves to keep arrival and departure traffic separated and



provides predictability for traffic as the provision of an Air Traffic Service (ATS) is passed between controllers²⁵. An interface to FRA airspace is provided through designated FRA Entry and Exit points.

SME feedback has identified that the classification of airspace within the Western Arm is predominantly Class C; as such, it is considered that there is limited opportunity to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by lowering the airspace classification. However, there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Blackpool airport	Amending the airspace around the DIGMA, ERDUV area may impact inbound/outbound traffic from DCS and Walney.	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact.
Blackpool airport	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could result in the late transfer of Blackpool arrivals, arrival delays and difficulty achieving the required level for Blackpool departures (slow climbers).	We will continue to engage with Blackpool as design options are developed to minimise any impact; however, this relates to the method of operation in addition to airspace design.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Lowering the base of airspace in the OKTEM/NITON area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Additional CAS around EGNR is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	The flexible use of airspace in/around the TRA004 area would help mitigate the impact on military activities within TRA004, to the north of RAF Valley, and to the west and north of Eskmeals (D406).	Designs will seek to ensure segregated operations take place safely and, where possible, flexibly, minimising the impact on other airspace users, and considering the optimisation of network performance, in line with DP8, DP9 and DP10.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Consider the impact on AARA13.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Concerns around the use of airspace in the Warton Fillet which could impact operations out of RAF Woodvale and increase airspace infringements.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Western Arm is shown in Table 21.

²⁵ The UK FIR is split into different sectors with different controllers responsible for providing an Air Traffic Control Service within each sector



DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Potential to reduce the impact of increased CAS in the Warton Fillet, by lowering the base and extending the north/west edge of MTMA-2 to cover the southern portion of the Warton Fillet.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	General concerns about retaining access to LYNAS Radar Corridor	Military access to the radar corridor will be a consideration as the design options are developed	
LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Additional CAS in the Irish Sea area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact.	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
British Skydiving	Concerns regarding access to parachuting activity at Tilstock.	We will continue to engage with British Skydiving as design options are developed; any impact on GA, non- commercial and other airspace users will be minimised in line with DP9.	
BAE Warton	Additional CAS in the Shawbury area is not anticipated to cause a detrimental impact	This will be considered in the developed design options.	

Table 21: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Western Arm

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5.2. Option 1: Systemised

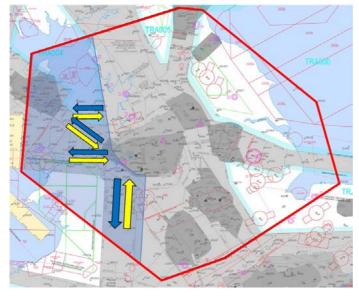


Figure 35: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 1: Systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will extend the existing systemised airspace structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 35. Systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

Systemised routes provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 1 within the Western Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. The potential to reduce airspace classification in the Western Arm is considered limited however, as the majority of the CTAs within this airspace are Class C.

The bases of CAS within the Western Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base. The proximity of TRA004 and associated Military operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.



A fully systemised airspace design does not have the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with the surrounding airspace. However, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western Arm providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace and it is considered that limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the future deployments of LAMP and FRA.

Conclusion

Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilience and predictability and reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required; however, it is anticipated that the impact on Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users will be minimal. The potential to increase accessibility of the airspace may be achieved through the release of CAS.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO
- Potential for release of CAS
- Limited additional connectivity required for LAMP and FRA compatibility

Issues

- Additional CAS required (although considered to have low impact on Military and GA/noncommercial/other civilian airspace users' operations)
- Limited opportunity for a reduction in airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.5.3. Option 2: Part-systemised

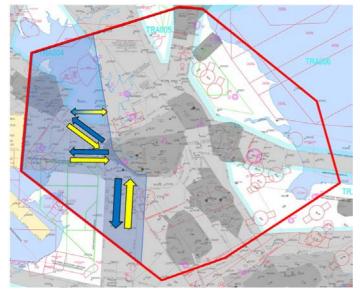


Figure 36: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 2: Part-systemised. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 2 will extend the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduce nonsystemised route structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 36. A mix of systemised and non-systemised routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and adjacent geographic elements.

This option introduces systemised route structures which provide separation by route design (and procedure) for arrival, departure, and overflight flows. By reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention enables improved vertical profiles for arriving and departing aircraft, potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. In airspace where the non-systemised solution is better, this option reduces the burden of extending the miles to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today and compared to the fully systemised solution.

The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

The introduction of Option 2 within the Western Arm may require additional CAS to ensure appropriate separation can be provided between the routes, in line with CAP1385 requirements (Ref 7), as well as achieving improved connectivity between the elements. This may impact GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users and Military operations. However, systemisation would reduce the complexity of the airspace (through deconflicted routes), allowing for a potential reduction in the airspace classification. A reduction of airspace classification in the Western Arm is considered limited however, as the majority of the CTAs within this airspace are Class C. The inclusion of non-systemised routes within this option could reduce this requirement for additional CAS.



The bases of CAS within the Western Arm will be reviewed; SMEs have identified that there are opportunities to enable improved CDOs by lowering the base of CAS in some areas, as well as releasing CAS in other areas by raising the base. The proximity of TRA004 and associated Military operations will need to be considered in any additional CAS requirements, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.

The inclusion of non-systemised routes enables optimal connectivity to the existing surrounding airspace. A part-systemised route structure can provide better alignment with the existing traffic flows, (e.g., westbound flows on the northern side of the airspace) enabling an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace and connectivity to the wider network. In addition, non-systemised routes can be utilised in instances where there are limited anticipated conflictions. These could include connectivity options with low utilisation or routes where the traffic flow is predominantly in one direction. In these instances, a fully systemised route structure would not be advantageous as it could introduce additional planned track miles without the workload benefit associated with reducing route conflictions. The existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western Arm providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace with limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with the future deployments of LAMP and FRA.

Conclusion

Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation, increasing capacity and predictability, reducing unplanned track miles and improving environmental and economic performance. Additionally, it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. Limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the LAMP and Free Route Airspace environments. Additional CAS may be required; however, it is anticipated that the impact on airspace users will be minimal. Accessibility of the airspace may be increased through the release of CAS. **Benefits**

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO2 and fuel burn for departures and arrivals
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Increased CCO/CDO
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Reduces unnecessary additional planned track miles
- Potential for release of CAS
- Limited additional connectivity required for LAMP and FRA compatibility
- Issues
- Additional CAS required (although considered to have low impact on Military and GA/noncommercial/other civilian airspace users' operations)
- Limited opportunity for a reduction in airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 12 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met



Option 2: Part-systemised is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.4.5.4. Option 3: Most direct

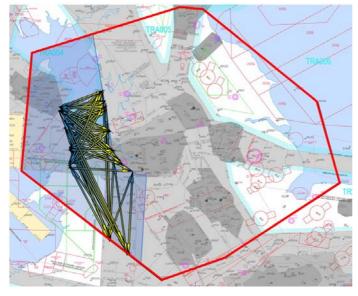


Figure 37: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 3: Most direct. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 3 will introduce direct routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 37. Direct routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of direct routes could potentially distribute (scatter) route confliction points throughout the Western Arm, making it more difficult for controllers to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios, thus diminishing safety compared to Option 0: Baseline.

The use of direct routes within this airspace will provide the shortest flight-plannable tracks. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the numerous confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles. Additionally, for tactical separation management, controllers may need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings, increasing unplanned track miles. The level of tactical intervention required to support direct routes may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.

Adherence to the SUA buffer policy (Ref 8) will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted in this option.

Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for direct routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes. Moreover, the use of direct routes in this airspace may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions to such an



extent that an increase in the classification of CTAs is required (as the majority of the airspace is currently Class C).

Conclusion

Direct routes could improve both environmental and economic performance by enabling the most direct flight plannable routings and providing an optimised interface with neighbouring airspace. However, the increased complexity in operation could lead to a dispersal of, and a reduction in predictability of, route conflictions. This may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the direct routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, not only is the potential to increase airspace accessibility limited, but this option could require an increase in airspace classification in this region.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO₂ and fuel burn
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Potential to increase airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 6 design principles were "MET"
- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 Med, 1 High)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (3 Med, 3 High)

Option 3: Most direct, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.5.5. Option 4: Bi-directional

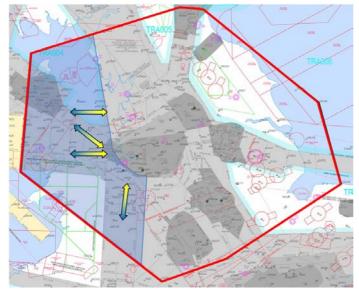


Figure 38: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Western Arm Option 4: Bi-directional. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 4 will introduce bi-directional routes to providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures and Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from Ireland and the southwest, see Figure 38. Bi-directional routes will also provide connectivity between the Western Arm and the adjacent geographic elements.

The use of bi-directional routes would reduce route conflictions in the current airspace created by the convergence of routes on a single navigation aid (originally designed this way due to the historic dependence on ground-based navigation aids). However, the interface with neighbouring airspace will create a convergence of route conflictions; in Option 0 : Baseline, eastbound/westbound and northbound/southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes, however with bi-directional routes, opposite direction traffic may require tactical separation management which could elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.

Additionally, this incompatibility would require the development of a complex interface to correctly orientate traffic with the surrounding airspace.

The use of bi-directional routes provides more direct flight plannable routings between the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace, reducing the track miles of aircraft and potentially reducing fuel burn and associated greenhouse gas emissions. However vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by controllers) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the confliction points created by direct routes, thereby disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.

Whilst these more direct bi-directional routes offer a flight plannable benefit in terms of total planned track miles, this benefit could be diminished by the increased tactical intervention to resolve opposite direction conflictions. The increased complexity at the interface and the introduction of opposite direction conflictions may increase controller and pilot workload and thus reduce the resilience and capacity of the airspace.



Increased CAS is required to enable the benefits for bi-directional routes, which may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' activities. In addition, due to potentially increased controller workload associated with tactical separation management for this option, it may be more difficult for controllers to undertake ad hoc requests from airspace users (e.g., a CAS crossing clearance).

The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is considered less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes. Moreover, the use of bi-directional routes in this airspace may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions to such an extent that an increase in the classification of CTAs is required (as the majority of the airspace is currently Class C).

Conclusion

Whilst the introduction of bi-directional routes offers a benefit in terms of planned fuel burn and CO₂ it does so at the expense of CCO/CDO operations and does not provide compatibility with the route network in the neighbouring airspace. The resultant route conflictions may increase controller workload, leading to a reduction in the safety, capacity, and resilience of the airspace. Additional CAS may also be required to accommodate the bi-directional routes and, with the increased complexity of route conflictions, not only is the potential to increase airspace accessibility limited, but this option could require an increase in airspace classification in this region.

Benefits

- Improved track miles for flight planning
- Reduction in planned CO2 and fuel burn

Issues

- Reduction in safety
- Increased controller and pilot workload
- Decreased airspace resilience
- Decreased airspace capacity
- Reduction in CCO/CDO
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- Not compatible with adjacent airspace
- Potential to increase airspace classification of CAS

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 4 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 High, 2 Med)
- 7 design principles were "NOT" met (5 High, 2 Med)

Option 4: Bi-directional, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.4.6. Central

The Central geographic element, see Figure 39, seeks to introduce new routes to provide route connectivity to/from this region and the surrounding geographic elements. Note: departure connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.5 and arrival connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.6.; hence, this section addresses overflight provision only.

6.4.6.1. Option 0: Baseline

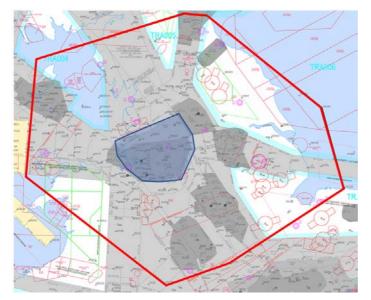


Figure 39: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lateral limits of the Central geographic element (blue polygon) and surrounding airspace.

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The Central geographic element encompasses Manchester TMA airspace and is used by aircraft arriving and departing the Manchester TMA airports in addition to aircraft overflying the Manchester TMA. The base of CAS starts below 7,000ft and this airspace provides an ATS route network for airport SIDs to connect to (STARs typically commence further out from the airports). Note: departure connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.5 and arrival connectivity will be addressed in section 6.5.6.; hence, this section addresses overflight provision only.

The extant ATS route structure within the Central geographic element is historically predicated on DVOR radials and as such the connectivity in this region is not direct.

The existing airspace within the confines of this change above FL195 is Class C airspace (UK AIP ENR 1.4, 2.3.1). Below FL195 and above FL70, the airspace is constructed of the following airspace structures, (CTRs extend to the surface (SFC), CTA base of CAS is above the surface):

- Yorkshire CTA 1²⁶ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Yorkshire CTA 5²⁶ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Holyhead CTA 17²⁶ (Class C, 3,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 18²⁶ (Class C, FL85 195)

²⁶ This CTA is only partially contained within the Central geographic element



- Yorkshire CTA 13²⁶ (Class A, 3,500ft FL195)
- Daventry CTA 10²⁶ (Class A, FL65 195)
- Daventry CTA 1²⁶ (Class A, 4,500ft FL195)
- Holyhead CTA 22 (Class C, FL145 195)
- MTMA 2 (Class A, FL55 145)
- MTMA 1 (Class C, 3,500ft FL245)

These CTAs contain the lower airspace routes Y70, P17, P18, M605, N57, N601, L612, P16, L70, L975, L8, Q4, Y53, L10, L15, N862, N864, M146, Q39, Q36, Q38, Z197 and L28 providing connectivity between the Central geographical element and adjacent airspace. The lower airspace route structure within the Central geographical element is shown in Figure 40 below.

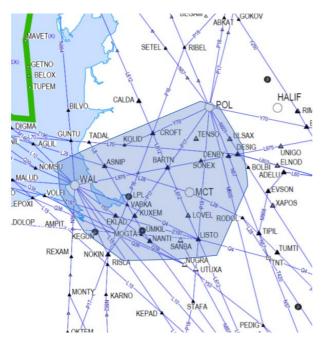


Figure 40: Adapted internal airspace map showing the lower airspace routes contained within the lateral limits of the Central geographical element (blue polygon)

SME feedback has identified that there may be opportunities to improve access to the airspace for all airspace users by releasing CAS in some areas of the Manchester TMA by raising the base.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic Management)	Request for details of the proposed final outline of the Manchester TMA; extension of controlled airspace (even within current CAS boundaries) would potentially cause concern.	At this stage, the design options are being considered as high-level concepts. We will continue to engage with DAATM as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
LAA (Light Aircraft Association)	Currently there are regular infringements of the low-level corridor through the Manchester zone; a high(er) level VFR corridor is favourable.	This ACP proposes changes to the enroute network which would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft; changes below 7,000ft are included within the relevant airport ACP.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to the Central geographical element is shown in Table 22.

Table 22: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to the Central geographical element

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.



Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation. Additionally, all the surrounding geographical elements, (Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, and Western Arm) have rejected the Baseline 'Do-Nothing' option, and therefore the Baseline 'Do-Nothing' option for the Central geographic element would no longer provide the required connectivity.



6.4.6.2. Option 1: Route Connectivity

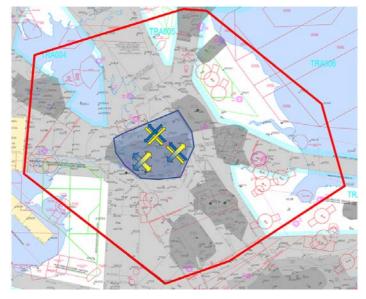


Figure 41: Adapted internal airspace map showing the Central geographic element Option 1: Route connectivity. (For illustration only, does not indicate any specific route design)

Option 1 will replace the existing route structure with new routes providing connectivity for overflights between the Central geographic element and the Northern Spine, Eastern Arm, Southern Spine, and Western Arm, see Figure 41.

This option seeks to remain consistent with existing flight plan options, utilising the required combination of systemised, direct, and bi-directional routes to provide an optimised interface with the surrounding geographical elements. In very early options development, it was clear that this relatively small central region could not function using a single concept (systemised, bi-directional, or direct), so we discounted them and developed the most flexible hybrid concept and engaged on it with our stakeholders.

Through the use of modern navigation standards, a re-design of the Central geographic element could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a single point, resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved economic and environmental performance compared to today.

Additionally, by reducing route conflictions, and therefore the requirement for controller tactical separation management, operational safety may be improved compared to the current airspace. The reduction in controller tactical intervention may reduce controller and pilot workload and, alongside more optimally spaced routes, could provide an increase in capacity and resilience.

This option will be contained within existing CAS so would have minimal impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations. Additionally, there is the potential to raise the base of northern Manchester TMA airspace providing increased accessibility in this region.

Conclusion

Route connectivity allows re-design of the Central geographic element, optimising the connectivity with surrounding airspace and potentially reducing route conflictions, increasing safety, capacity, resilience



and improving environmental and economic performance. The potential to raise the base of Manchester TMA airspace could provide increased accessibility for Military and GA/noncommercial/other civilian airspace users in this region.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Potential for release of CAS

Issues

• None identified

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 13 design principles were "MET"
- 1 design principle was "PARTIAL" (1 Med)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Route connectivity is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5. High-Level Concepts: MTMA Airport Connectivity

- 6.5.1. Sections 6.5.5 to 6.5.7 describe the comprehensive list of options providing connectivity between the airport procedures and the ATS route network at and above 7,000ft. These options are dependent on the finalised ATS route network design and the low-level ACP changes being made by the airports.
- 6.5.2. High-level concepts, presented as options, for MTMA airport connectivity are subdivided into design options:
 - Providing connectivity to airport departures
 - Providing connectivity to airport arrivals
 - Providing airport arrival structures
- 6.5.3. NERL are continually engaging with the airports so that both parties understand the other parties' requirements as their respective design options develop.
- 6.5.4. In the Stage 3 submission, NERL and the airports will provide options for consultation which provide seamless connectivity between the proposed airport designs and NERL designs. However, at Stage 2 it is not proportional to provide more than a high-level "connectivity will be provided by..." statement.



6.5.5. Departure Connectivity

Departure connectivity seeks to provide connectivity between MTMA Airport SIDs and the UK ATS route network.

6.5.5.1. Option 0: Baseline



Figure 42: Extant SIDs (cyan) and the connected ATS routes (yellow) from Manchester (top left), Liverpool (top right), Leeds Bradford (bottom left) and East Midlands (bottom right)

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

The four main airports included within the MTMA ACP; Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands all operate using SIDs (see Figure 42). A SID is a published procedure which aircraft follow when departing an airport.

At the end of a SID aircraft either join the existing route network (SID finishes at a published waypoint on the route), join a link route to connect to the route network, continue their flight planned route via a flight plannable DCT or leave CAS.

The other airports contained within the scope of this airspace change have departure procedures published within the relevant aerodrome section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).



As previously discussed, the four airports listed above are pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme of work. These ACPs will be aligned with this submission, and seek to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.

In this option, any new/revised SIDs will need to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design. Connectivity to the four airports will be maintained.

Additionally, connectivity will be maintained for those airports within the scope of this change which are not pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact	
BAE Warton	Liverpool/Leeds Bradford airports: Any SID/STAR design which overlaps with Warton's departure/arrival routes is not favoured. Potentially mitigated by clawback arrangements (to Class G), but concerns with how stakeholders would manage the process.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Departure options will need to align with proposals being considered locally.	These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with the airports to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.	
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Additional CAS to the northeast is favoured, providing more environmentally friendly profiles for arrival traffic	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
Ryanair	Support for continuous climb operations. Longer departure routes (more track miles) are not favoured.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	
Ryanair	Manchester airport: Support for continuous climb operations; current turn-and-burn procedure results in unpredictable delivery	This will be considered in the developed design options.	
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) SIDs which contain altitude constraints within the coding is beneficial; reduces crew workload, enhances situation awareness, and improves safety.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	

Stakeholder feedback relevant to departure connectivity is shown in Table 23.

Table 23: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to departure connectivity

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation



6.5.5.2. Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS

The concept of departure connectivity in Option 1 is to provide connectivity from the finalised airport SID end points to the ATS route network within the confines of existing CAS.

These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where possible, the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

Where this is not possible, NERL will provide connectivity via appropriate link routes between SID end points and the ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

This departure connectivity is anticipated to:

- Provide a departure route that remains separated from arrivals reducing controller and pilot workload.
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Option 1 provides connectivity from the airports SID end points to the ATS route network. However, until the SID endpoints are finalised, the requirements for link routes are unknown. Link routes can be designed to remain separated from arrival aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller and pilot workload, although the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept.

Conclusion

Option 1 could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. It is noted that the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept. **Benefits**

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Improved connectivity enabling CCO benefit
- Improved CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Improved connectivity reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the departure routes within existing CAS reduces the options available to limit route conflictions
- Maintaining the departure routes within existing CAS precludes the most direct routes, limiting the benefits to capacity, in addition to economic and environmental performance
- SID endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 13 design principles were "MET"
- 1 design principle was "PARTIAL" (1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met



Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.5.3. Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS

The concept of departure connectivity in Option 2 is to provide connectivity from the finalised airport SID end points to the ATS route network without the constraint of existing CAS.

These SIDs are being developed by the airports in coordination with each other and NERL. Where possible, the SIDs will finish at a waypoint included in the modernised ATS route network.

Where this is not possible, NERL will provide connectivity via appropriate link routes between SID end points and the ATS network to maximise the benefits achieved through this ACP.

This connectivity would provide the same benefits as Option 1, but the interface between the SID and the route network is not limited to the confines of existing CAS; removing this restriction will allow the interface between the SID/ATS route or SID/link route, to route outside of existing CAS.

An indicative example of this, (others may be identified prior to Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process), is shown in Figure 43. In this example, a Leeds Bradford NELSA departure from runway 32 routing north via N601 currently has to fly additional track miles to remain within CAS, routing first to NELSA before joining N601. Option 2 would enable Leeds Bradford to design a truncated SID that turns to RIBEL earlier, creating a more efficient route and reducing planned track miles.

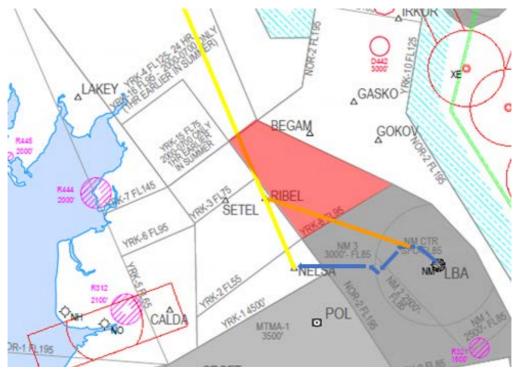


Figure 43: Adapted internal airspace map showing an example of an early turn providing track miles savings by routing a departure route/link route outside of CAS. (Blue arrows = NELSA SID, Yellow line = N601, Orange arrow = potential direct link route, Red area = new CAS requirement)

Additional CAS enabling departures to take more direct routings would reduce the track miles, improving environmental and economic performance. In addition, the SID/network interface could be optimised to reduce route conflictions, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload, and increasing capacity and resilience.



The additional CAS required to implement Option 2 could be incorporated into any additional airspace required to implement the corresponding route network change.

The quantity of additional CAS required for this option could be limited by re-joining the ATS route earlier. However, this would limit the environmental and economic benefits of this option.

The use of stepped bases for CAS will also ensure that any additional CAS is kept to a minimum.

The requirement for additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. However, improvements to the SID/route network interface could potentially allow for the release of CAS in other areas, and clawback procedures/ flexible use of airspace will be considered to minimise any impact on Military activities.

Conclusion

Option 2 could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network interface without being constrained by the extant bases or lateral limits of existing CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. Additionally, there may be the potential to release some CAS increasing accessibility for airspace users.

Benefits

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Improved CCO/CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- Minor impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users' operations
- SID endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 11 design principles were "MET"
- 3 design principles were "PARTIAL" (2 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.6. Arrival Connectivity

Arrival connectivity seeks to provide connectivity between the UK ATS route network and airport arrival structures.

6.5.6.1. Concept 0: Baseline



Figure 44: Geographic location of extant holds and arrival routes; Manchester (top left, yellow), Liverpool (top right, purple), Leeds Bradford (bottom left, pink) and East Midlands (bottom right, white)

'A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

Arrivals into Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands follow published STARs to transition from the ATS route network to the published holds (see Figure 44). A STAR is a standard ATS route identified in an approach procedure by which aircraft should proceed from the enroute phase to an initial approach fix. It is a published Instrument Flight Plan (IFP) procedure with a corresponding chart.

Arrivals into Leeds Bradford follow Standard Inbound Routes (see Figure 44). This differs from a STAR by not being a published IFP procedure with a corresponding chart. A Standard Inbound Route is published in the relevant airport section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).

The other airports contained within the scope of this airspace change have arrival procedures published within the relevant airport section of the UK AIP (AD2.22).



As previously discussed, the four airports listed above are pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme of work. These ACPs will be aligned with this submission, and seek to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration with each other and NERL to ensure the airspace remains fully compatible and an optimal design is reached.

In this option, any new/revised airport approach procedures and arrival structures will need to interface appropriately with the extant arrival routes. Connectivity to the four airports will be maintained.

Additionally, connectivity will be maintained for those airports within the scope of this change which are not pursuing their own ACPs as part of the FASI programme.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
BAE Warton	Liverpool/Leeds Bradford airports: Any SID/STAR design which overlaps with Warton's departure/arrival routes is not favoured. Potentially mitigated by clawback arrangements (to Class G), but concerns with how stakeholders would manage the process.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	East Midlands airport: Welcome changes delivering efficiencies, continuous descent operations, and shortened arrivals from the east/northeast	This will be considered in the developed design options.
Ryanair	Support for continuous descent operations. Longer arrival routes (more track miles) are not favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options
Ryanair	Leeds Bradford airport: More direct routings towards 10NM final Runway 32 when arriving from the south	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	Liverpool airport: The use of additional CAS facilitating lower altitude arrivals for Runway 09 is favoured.	This will be considered in the developed design options
Ryanair	Liverpool airport: For Runway 27, an earlier northerly turn for NANTI arrivals and earlier southerly turn for ASMIM arrivals would be welcome; current procedures are fuel/environmentally inefficient.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	Manchester airport: More direct routings towards 10NM final Runway 23R when arriving from the northeast, east and southeast.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) STARs which contain altitude constraints within the coding is beneficial; reduces crew workload, enhances situation awareness and improves safety.	This will be considered in the development of the design options.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to arrival connectivity is shown in Table 24.

Table 24: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to arrival connectivity

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.5.6.2. Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS

The concept of arrival connectivity in Option 1 is to provide connectivity from the UK ATS route network to the finalised airport arrival structure within the confines of existing CAS.

The airports are, in coordination with each other and NERL, redesigning their low-level procedures. Until there is a better understanding of how the airports plan to route their approach procedures, it is not proportionate to determine the preferred arrival structure location and, subsequently, to design a STAR/Standard Inbound Route, as the end point is not yet known.

Preferred arrival structure locations will be confirmed following the Stage 2 submissions as concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

STARs/Standard Inbound Routes will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport arrival structure.

The arrival connectivity is anticipated to:

- Provide an arrival route that remains separated from departures reducing controller and pilot workload.
- Integrate efficiently with the proposed route network within the confines of CAS.

Option 1 provides connectivity between the ATS route network and the airport arrival structure via STARs/Standard Inbound Routes. However, until the arrival route endpoints are finalised the potential routing is unknown. Arrival routes will be designed to remain separated from departure aircraft enabling improved CCO, CDO, fuel and CO₂ emission benefits whilst reducing controller and pilot workload.

Conclusion

Option 1 could improve the efficiency of STAR/Standard Inbound Route profiles, increasing capacity, resilience, and predictability, reducing planned track miles, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. It is noted that the realisation of benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept **Benefits**

- Increase in safety
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increase in capacity and resilience
- Improved connectivity enabling CDO benefit
- Improved CCO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft.
- Improved connectivity reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions

Issues

- Maintaining the arrival routes within existing CAS reduces the options available to limit route conflictions
- Maintaining the arrival routes within existing CAS precludes the most direct routes, limiting the benefits to capacity, in addition to economic and environmental performance
- Planned airport arrival procedures are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

12 design principles were "MET"



- 2 design principles were "PARTIAL" (1 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.6.3. Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS

The concept of arrival connectivity in Option 2 is to provide connectivity from the UK ATS route network to the finalised airport arrival structure without the constraint of existing CAS.

STARs/Standard Inbound Routes will be introduced which connect the modernised ATS route network to the required airport arrival structure.

The provision of this connectivity provides the same benefits as Option 1, but would not be limited to the confines of existing CAS; removing this restriction will allow the routing of STARs and Standard Inbound Routes, outside of existing CAS.

An indicative example of this, (others may be identified prior to Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process), is shown in Figure 45. In this example, Leeds Bradford traffic currently arrives from the south via TNT, following the inbound arrival route: TNT – DENBY – LBA. This traffic would be provisioned with a new STAR which would redistribute the traffic away from the eastern edge of the Manchester TMA, relieving this high-density traffic area.



Figure 45: Adapted internal airspace map showing an example of an early turn that could relocate Leeds Bradford arrival aircraft into less congested airspace using a STAR following a route requiring new CAS outside the extant CAS boundary, to the east. (Brown arrows = EGNM Standard Inbound Route from the south, Blue arrow = northbound traffic flow, Yellow arrow = potential new STAR to LBA or equivalent arrival structure, Red area = new CAS requirement).

Currently, where arrival/departure route conflictions exist, arrivals are deconflicted by controllers either through vectoring or by issuing vertical constraints (e.g., an early descent, or interrupted descent profile) in order to safely separate against departure flights.

In Option 2, the use of additional CAS allows the route design to redistribute arrival traffic away from the busier regions of the Manchester TMA, simplifying and/or removing route conflictions in this airspace which currently limit CCO/CDO Operations. By reducing these route conflictions, arrivals and



departures can follow a more optimal vertical profile, reducing fuel burn and CO₂ emissions, as well as reducing controller workload and improving capacity and resilience. Additional CAS would enable arrivals to take more direct routings, further improving environmental and economic performance.

This option provides connectivity between the ATS route network and airport arrival structures without the constraint of existing CAS. By providing additional airspace for the STARs/Standard Inbound Routes, aircraft can be redistributed within the Manchester TMA and surrounding airspace to provide fuel, capacity and resilience benefits by reducing route conflictions and controller and pilot workload. This option will require additional CAS and, as such, could have a minor negative impact on the operations of the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users.

Conclusion

Option 2 could improve the efficiency of arrival routes without being constrained by the extant bases or lateral limits of existing CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes, and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience, and enabling more continuous climb/descent profiles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact the Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. **Benefits**

- Improved safety through the separation of traffic flows
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn
- Reduction in controller and pilot workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Optimised interface with adjacent airspace
- Improved CCO/CDO by further separating arriving and departing aircraft

Issues

- Requires additional CAS
- Minor impact on Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users operations
- Arrival route endpoints are not yet known

Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.7. Arrival Structures

The concept options for airport arrival structures seek to provide delay absorption structures for aircraft arriving at the MTMA airports: Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands.

The options presented reflect the *type* of delay absorption structure, not the position; although where initial airport engagement has provided some information on the suitability of certain locations this is captured in each option.

6.5.7.1. Option 0: Baseline



Figure 46: Geographic location of extant airport holds and associated traffic flows; Manchester (yellow), Liverpool (purple), Leeds Bradford (pink) and East Midlands (white).

A 'Do-Nothing' option representing the current day operation must be included and is used as the baseline against which all other options are compared.

Delay absorption structures, primarily holds, are included at the end of airport arrival procedures/routes to safely absorb the delay of aircraft which are unable to land or continue their flight. This could be as a result of delay (e.g., caused by airport capacity constraints), or unplanned events (e.g., aircraft emergency, runway closure, abnormal weather etc).

In the event of *predictable* delay, ATC endeavour to absorb this pre-departure and/or within the enroute phase of flight. Where it is not possible to do so, and in the case of an unplanned event, delay absorption structures are utilised closer to the airport.

The MTMA airports, Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford, and East Midlands, use the following radial holds, as shown in Figure 46:

- DAYNE (Manchester, FL70-140)
- MIRSI (Manchester, FL60 140)
- ROSUN (Manchester, FL70 -140)
- KEGUN (Liverpool, FL70 100)



- TIPOD (Liverpool, FL70 100)
- LBA (Leeds Bradford, FL80 120)
- ROKUP (East Midlands, FL80 140)
- PIGOT (East Midlands, FL80 140)

Radar data from 1-7 August 2022, a busy summer week, demonstrates that the DAYNE and MIRSI holds are both regularly utilised, ROSUN is less regularly used and KEGUN, TIPOD, LBA, ROKUP and PIGOT have only limited use, see Figure 47.

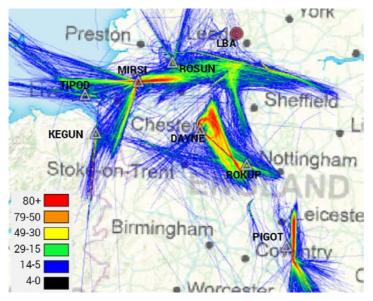


Figure 47: Flight density plot for Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands arrivals (5,500ft to FL145, Aug 1-7, 2022)

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports are pursuing their own ACPs (<u>ACP-2019-23</u>, <u>ACP-2015-09</u>, <u>ACP-2021-066</u> and <u>ACP-2019-44</u>, respectively), aligned with this submission, to update their low-level procedures. These changes are being undertaken in close collaboration, with each other and with NERL, to ensure that the airspace remains fully compatible.

Based on current traffic levels, there is limited requirement for holding in this airspace; therefore, it is considered that, in terms of capacity, the extant radial holds will likely support future growth in arrival demand.

The extant radial holds are compatible with the current lower airspace environment. However, until the airspace changes from the airport ACPs are defined, NERL is unable to determine if the existing holds are in the preferred hold locations.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Manchester airport	Currently traffic is delayed in the hold when EGGP are on a left-hand circuit.	The interaction between Manchester and Liverpool traffic flows will be considered in the options development.

Stakeholder feedback relevant to arrival structures is shown in Table 25.



Liverpool airport	Liverpool ACP design is considering not having a hold apart from contingency. Significant changes to the original design are not favoured.	not having a om contingency. considering stakeholder feedback and design requirements. Consideration will need to be given for how the release procedures will work if the number of	
Leeds Bradford airport	Currently the LBA hold is not used on a regular basis, e.g., only for weather etc.	Traffic demand and capacity of the holds will be considered in the options development.	
East Midlands airport	Question – has a switch merge been considered	Switch merge is a variation on a Point Merge system which is considered in the linear delay absorption options.	
Ryanair	PBN (RNAV/RNP) transition routings linking STARs to instrument approach procedures are beneficial; improve predictability, and crew situation awareness	This will be considered in the development of the design options.	

Table 25: Stakeholder feedback received pertinent to arrival structures

For the full detailed analysis, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation.

Option 0: Baseline, the 'Do-Nothing' option, is **REJECTED** since it would bring no benefit and did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



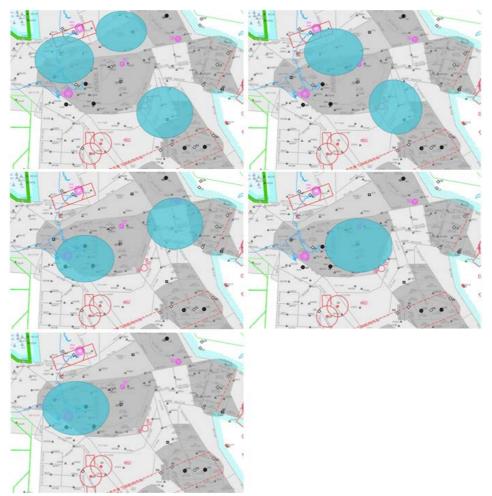
6.5.7.2. Option 1: Radial holds

For Option 1, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and new radial holding structures will be introduced as required.

Radial holds are 'racetrack' type structures, with a pre-defined number of holding levels (separated by 1,000 ft, single aircraft occupancy) and a specified dimension, located over a holding fix. The holding fix can be on the ATS route or away from it and is reached by a STAR or flight plannable direct route (DCT).

MTMA airspace will benefit from the use of radial holds to absorb delay for arriving aircraft as needed. However, the location and number of radial holds is not yet known, and will be dependent on the design of the route network and the airport planned arrival and departure procedures.

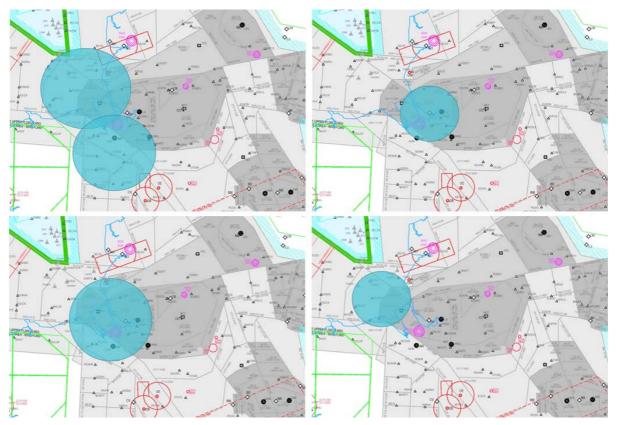
Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative radial hold locations, see Figure 48 to Figure 51, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 26, on their suitability. Note: hold locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.



Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 48: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Manchester airport; in order top left to bottom right: optimised holds, north and south holds, east and west holds, overhead EGCC airport, overhead EGGP airport. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

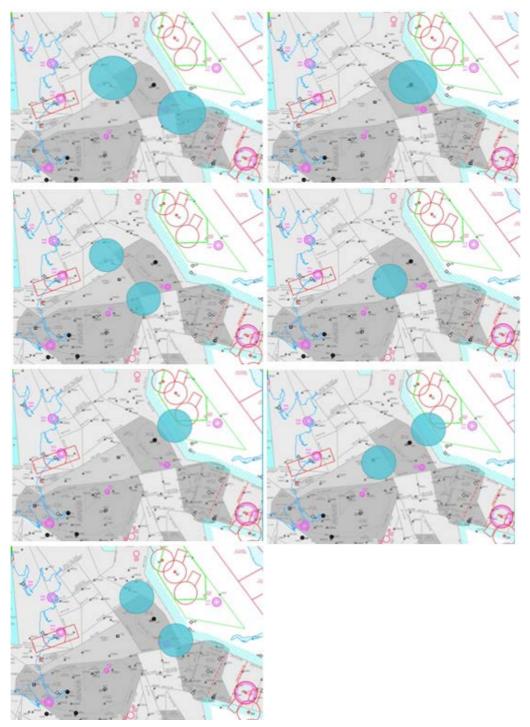




Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 49: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Liverpool airport; top left: optimised holds, top right: overhead the airport, bottom left: near the airport, bottom right: single contingency hold. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

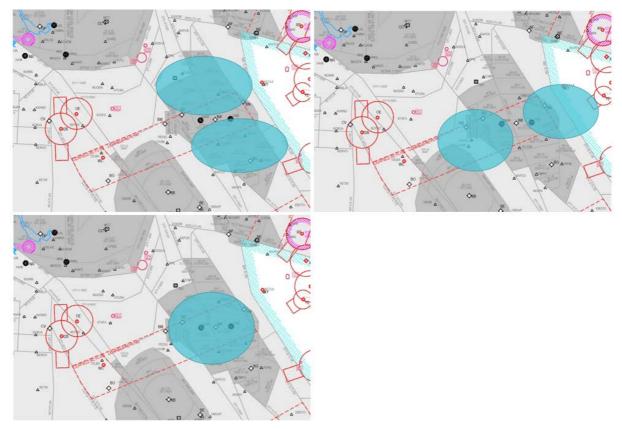




Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 50: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve Leeds Bradford airport; in order top left to bottom right: northwest and southeast holds, published hold overhead the airport, northwest and southwest holds, west hold equidistant from both runways, east hold equidistant from both runways, east and west holds, holds at the end of each extended runway centreline. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.





East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds (illustrative)

Figure 51: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds and new radial holds which could serve East Midlands airport; top left: north and south holds, top right: east and west holds, bottom left: overhead the airport. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Leeds Bradford airport	Consider a hold on the western edge of the airspace and to the east of POL.	This will be considered in the developed design options.
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.

Table 26: Stakeholder feedback on potential optimised existing radial holds and new radial hold locations



Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports, in coordination with each other and NERL, are redesigning their low-level procedures. Until a better understanding exists of the airport departure and arrival procedures, it is not possible to determine the preferred hold location, ensuring alignment with both the enroute and the airport airspace changes. As such, preferred radial hold locations will be confirmed following the Stage 2 submissions as the concepts are developed into defined solutions for the Stage 3 consultation.

In Option 1, the potential to introduce new radial holds and/or optimise current holds could require increased CAS airspace to ensure they can be safely positioned for low level and enroute operations. This may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users operations, however NERL will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.

Existing holds can be kept to maintain safety, or amended to enhance safety. An existing hold will not be removed unless it can be demonstrated safety is either maintained or improved. New radial holds could be designed (position and orientation) to reduce route conflictions resulting from aircraft routing to sub-optimal holding locations, thereby enhancing safety.

Existing radial holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. Additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airports arrivals.

In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new radial holds would be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles, and enabling improved economic and environmental performance compared to today.

Additionally, more optimal positioning/orientation of radial holds could deconflict arrival/departure traffic enabling more continuous profiles.

Conclusion

Optimised and new radial holds, could create additional space for routes, reduce route confliction points, enable more continuous profiles, and reduce track miles potentially improving capacity, environmental and economic performance, and reducing controller workload.

Benefits

- Improved safety
- Reduction in CO₂ and fuel burn for arrivals
- Reduction in controller workload
- Increased airspace resilience
- Increased airspace capacity
- Improved CCO/CDO through optimised radial hold locations
- Controller familiarity with radial holds

Issues

- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users
 operations
- Hold locations are not yet determined
- Sequencing is not as straightforward as a point merge/ trombone structure.



The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 10 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 Med, 1 Low)
- 0 design principles were "NOT" met

Option 1: Radial holds is considered a promising candidate and has been **PROGRESSED** to the next stage.



6.5.7.3. Option 2: New linear delay absorption structures

For Option 2, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and at least one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced as required.

Linear delay absorption structures e.g., Point Merge and Trombone, see Figure 52, utilise PBN procedures in terminal areas, enabling controllers to sequence and merge arrivals without vectoring to simplify and enhance arrival operations, enable continuous descent operations, and maintain runway throughput.

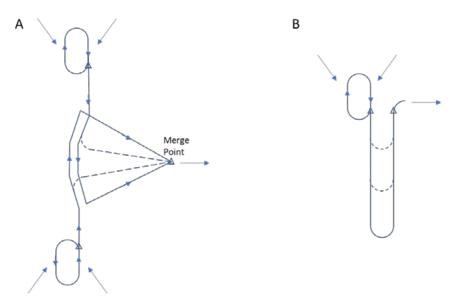


Figure 52: Examples of linear delay absorption structures. A- Point Merge structure, B- Trombone structure. Solid line represents planned route, dashed line represents indicative early turns to achieve spacing.

With these structures, arrivals on approach to the airport follow a defined PBN procedure. Trombone procedures replace typical vectoring patterns with a set of waypoints defined in the upwind, downwind, and final approach segments which, through controller (tactical) route changes, support path stretching/shortening for separation and spacing management as required. For Point Merge, this is similarly achieved along the sequencing legs, by controllers clearing aircraft to turn, once traffic permits, to the Merge Point. From the exit point, aircraft join the final approach via a fixed path, a transition, requiring minimal controller intervention. Without a transition, connecting the merge point to the end of the runway, the benefit of sequencing aircraft in this manner is limited.

Linear delay absorption structures provide a finite amount of delay absorption relative to their size, for instance larger structures take longer to fly the full procedure and therefore more delay without the need for resorting to other methods. A feature of these structures is the need to include radial holds at the entry points in order to provide safe contingency or extra delay absorption when the overall capacity of the structure is exceeded. The use of arrival management tools (AMAN or XMAN) to slow aircraft before they reach the structures can also ensure the capacity is not exceeded.

As such, with the current requirement to include a radial hold as part of the procedure, see the Policy for Point Merge and Trombone Transition Procedures (Ref 9), these structures can utilise excessively



large airspace volumes, and design consideration is required to ensure they remain clear of departing aircraft or other airspace users.

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative locations for optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with linear delay absorption structures, see Figure 53 to Figure 55, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 27 on their suitability. Note: locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.

Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

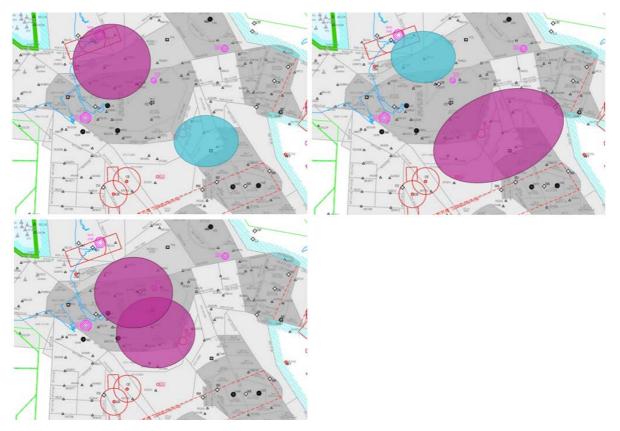
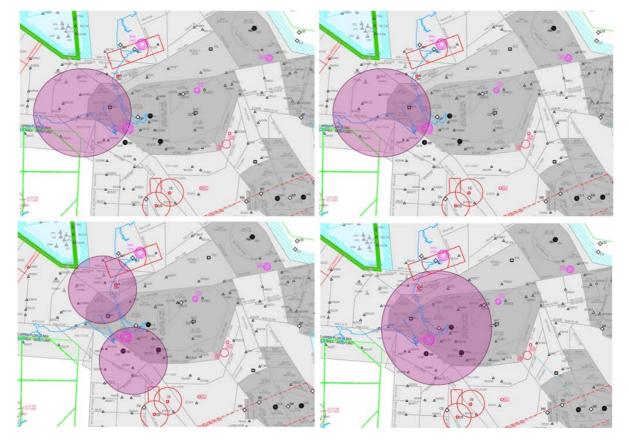


Figure 53: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Manchester airport; top left: northerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds and a single radial hold to the south, top right: southerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds and a single radial hold to the north, bottom left: two Point Merges each with a contingency hold providing a switch merge system. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.





Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Figure 54: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Liverpool airport; top left: Point Merge with 1 contingency hold, top right: Point Merge with 2 contingency holds, bottom left: two Point Merges each with a contingency hold, bottom right: Trombone with 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.



Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

No designs identified, as Leeds Bradford currently does not have any published holds at or above 7,000ft and therefore a new hold will need to be introduced.

East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

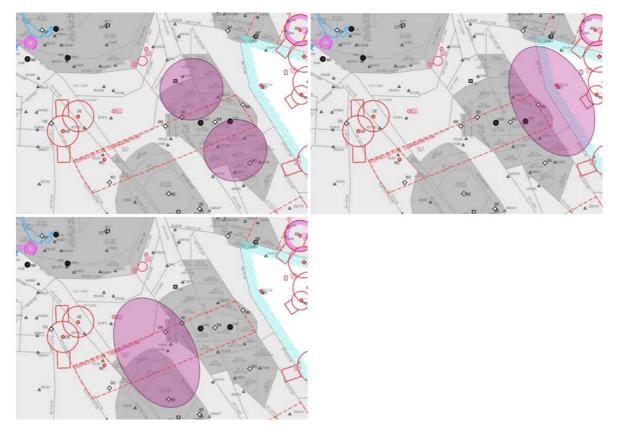


Figure 55: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures which could serve East Midlands airport; top left: northerly and southerly Point Merges each with a contingency hold, top right: easterly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds, bottom left: westerly Point Merge with 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Jet2.com	Point Merge could be utilised during night hours to maximise arrival efficiency into East Midlands during high traffic demand at night.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10.
Manchester airportGeneral concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.		This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10.



Jet2.com BA	Point Merge system to the South of Manchester airport	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3.	
	may not be feasible due to congestion/conflicting traffic in the area		
BA	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3.	
BAE Warton	Potential impact on how aircraft are presented to Warton (and Blackpool) as they route around the Point Merge; should this option be considered further, we would like to understand the likely impact.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, DP6, DP8, DP9 and DP10.	
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
easyJet	Favour Point Merge for larger traffic volumes/airfields; recommendation for airfield feedback/input.	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.	
Ryanair For East Midlands airport, lateral holding facilities are not considered to be a workable solution.		This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, and DP6.	

Table 27: Stakeholder feedback on the locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new linear delay absorption structures

Linear delay absorption structures reduce the requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, reducing controller and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, thereby improving safety.

However, the transition procedures require traditional radial holds at the end of the STAR, see the Policy for Point Merge and Trombone Transition Procedures (Ref 9), to accommodate situations where 'delay is not determined'. Thus, the volume of airspace required for both the Point Merge/Trombone and the accompanying radial hold, would significantly limit the airspace available for the redesign and optimisation of routes, specifically, reducing the possibility of implementing systemised route structures in MTMA airspace.



This is most evident regarding the systemisation of arrivals and departures for Manchester, Liverpool, and East Midlands airports. Considering the current radial hold locations (DAYNE/ ROSUN/ MIRSI/ TIPOD/ KEGUN/ ROKUP/ PIGOT), and their proximity to the airports, it is viewed that multiple systemised/part-systemised routes could not be deployed at the same time as linear delay absorption structures in this airspace. As such, the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option.

SMEs have identified that, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airports, any linear delay absorption structure would need to be located some distance away from the airports, potentially increasing track miles flown for arrivals, and would likely require increased CAS. As such, the location of these structures could significantly impact the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. It is noted that potentially the time-banded use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on the wider aviation community.

In addition, the optimisation of departure profiles could potentially be limited by the requirement to remain deconflicted against the large volume of airspace needed for a linear delay absorption structure in this airspace.

Conclusion

Linear delay absorption structures reduce the requirement for tactical vectoring and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, reducing controller and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, and safety. However, this option would occupy a large volume of airspace, reducing the possibility of implementing systemised route structures in MTMA airspace, and limiting the optimisation of departure profiles. Additionally, the complexity of this airspace may require linear delay absorption structures to be located further out from the airports, increasing the track miles flown for arrivals. This option would require increased CAS, impacting Military, GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users.

Benefits

- Improved safety
- Reduction in controller workload
- Improved predictability

Issues

- Requires associated contingency radial holds which utilise a large area
- Not compatible with the implementation of systemised route structures in this airspace; the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users'
 operations
- Increased track miles for arrivals
- Limits optimisation of departure profiles
- Hold locations are not yet determined

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

• 4 design principles were "MET"



- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 High, 1 Low)
- 6 design principles were "NOT" met (6 Med)

Option 2: New linear delay absorption structures, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



6.5.7.4. Option 3: New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures

For Option 3, existing holds will be reviewed (with the intention of either keeping, amending, or removing them), and at least one new radial hold and one new linear delay absorption structure will be introduced as required.

Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds Bradford and East Midlands airports were provided with a set of indicative radial hold locations, see Figure 56 and Figure 57, and asked to provide feedback, see Table 28, on their suitability. Note: locations are illustrative and for visual effect only.

Manchester airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

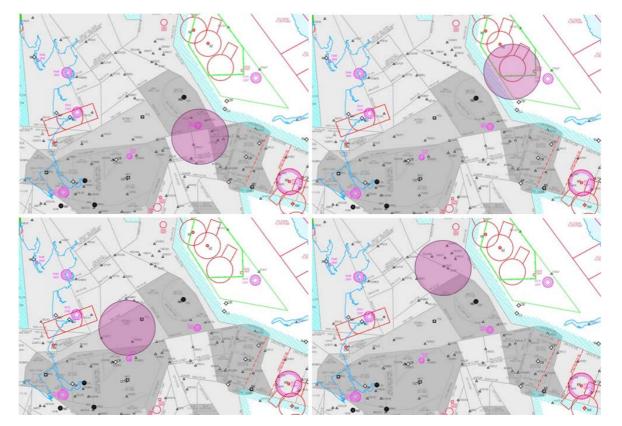


Figure 56: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Manchester airport; left: northerly and southerly Point Merges each with 2 contingency holds, right: southerly Point Merge with two contingency holds and two radial holds to the north. Blue shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a radial hold. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

Liverpool airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Following engagement through collaborative options development sessions with Liverpool airport, no workable concepts have been identified under this option.





Leeds Bradford airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Figure 57: Adapted internal airspace map showing potential locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures which could serve Leeds Bradford airport; top left: southerly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds, top right: easterly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds, bottom left: westerly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds, bottom right: northerly Point Merge with either 1 or 2 contingency holds. Purple shape = illustrates a possible placement area for a linear delay absorption structure, including contingency holds.

East Midlands airport optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures (illustrative)

Following engagement through collaborative options development sessions with East Midlands airport, no workable concepts have been identified under this option

Stakeholder	Feedback	Impact
Manchester airport	General concerns that Point Merge systems may take up too much airspace.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP8, DP9, and DP10.
Jet2.com BA	Point Merge system to the South of Manchester airport may not be feasible due to congestion/conflicting traffic in the area	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3.



ВА	General concerns that Point Merge systems can increase unpredictability and pilot workload with the use of direct routings to the merge point.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP1, DP2, and DP3.
BAE Warton	Potential impact on how aircraft are presented to Warton (and Blackpool) as they route around the Point Merge; should this option be considered further, we would like to understand the likely impact.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, DP6, DP8, DP9 and DP10.
easyJet	Comment that the proposals do not consider alternative holding/merge points.	At this stage, the design options are presented as high-level concepts only. Arrival structure design (e.g., location, type, level/s, direction) are not finalised and NERL welcomes further design discussions. The finalised arrival structure design will be dependent on the finalised ATS route design, and the airport departure and arrival procedures. NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
easyJet	Favour Point Merge for larger traffic volumes/airfields; recommendation for airfield feedback/input.	NERL is in regular engagement with the airports to ensure that the designs proposed are compatible and optimised with the airports' known aspirations. More detail will be provided as the options are developed into a holistic design for consultation in Stage 3 of the CAP1616 process.
Ryanair	For East Midlands airport, lateral holding facilities are not considered to be a workable solution.	This feedback has been used to help inform SME evaluation of DP5, and DP6.

Table 28: Stakeholder feedback on the locations of optimised existing radial holds in conjunction with new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures

The introduction of both new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures in Option 3 will likely require substantial additional CAS.

The location of these structures could severely impact the surrounding airports, as well as significantly reducing the accessibility of airspace for the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users.

The resulting complexity of the airspace and potential conflictions with adjacent traffic flows (including departures) limits the aforementioned benefits of introducing new radial holds (as discussed in Option 1) and amplifies the disbenefits of linear delay absorption structures (as discussed in Option 2) in this airspace.



Conclusion

The introduction of *both* new radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures, requires a large volume of airspace and therefore substantial additional CAS. The location of these structures could significantly impact surrounding airports, the Military, and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users. In addition, this option may increase route conflictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload and reducing safety, capacity, and resilience.

Benefits

• Improved predictability

Issues

- Increased controller workload
- Reduced safety, capacity, and resilience
- Requires associated contingency radial holds which utilise a large area
- Not compatible with the implementation of systemised route structures in this airspace; the benefits afforded by systemisation of the route network (i.e., improved safety, capacity, resilience, controller/pilot workload, and economic and environmental performance) would not be available with this option
- Additional CAS required may impact Military and GA/non-commercial/other civilian airspace users'
 operations
- Increased track miles for arrivals
- Limits optimisation of departure profiles
- Hold locations are not yet determined

The Design Principle Evaluation, see Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation, concluded that:

- 2 design principles were "MET"
- 4 design principles were "PARTIAL" (3 High, 1 Low)
- 8 design principles were "NOT" met (2 High, 6 Med)

Option 3: New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures, is **REJECTED** since it did not meet the progression requirements set for the Design Principle Evaluation.



7. Step 2A Conclusion and Next Steps

- 7.1. Design options presenting opportunities to modernise the airspace within scope of the MTMA ACP have been divided into those addressing the:
 - Route network (split into 5 geographical elements)
 - MTMA airport connectivity (at and above 7,000ft), including departures connectivity, arrivals connectivity, and arrival structures
- 7.2. We have engaged with our stakeholder audience, resulting in comprehensive discussions on the possibilities for the MTMA ACP airspace change.
- 7.3. This engagement has led to a comprehensive list of viable design options, presented as high-level concepts, which address the SoN (Ref 4) and align with the Design Principles (Ref 5) from Stage 1 of the CAP1616 Airspace Change Process.
- 7.4. The comprehensive list of design options has been illustrated within this document and developed through continued stakeholder feedback and engagement.
- 7.5. We have identified all viable options, noting that the Masterplan is a high-level coordinated implementation plan of a series of individual airspace design changes, that need to be developed in coordination to achieve the range of benefits that modernisation can deliver.
- 7.6. We also state that, at this stage, we have no reason to believe the indicative design options would not comply with the required technical criteria, once fully refined.
- 7.7. The design options have been evaluated against the Design Principles from Stage 1 of the CAP1616 Airspace Change Process, resulting in the following shortlist of options, see Table 29, which will be carried forward to Stage 2, Step 2B.
- 7.8. The overall timeline for this ACP is consistent with Iteration 2 of the Masterplan (Ref 6) for the regional cluster within which this ACP sits.



		Design Option	Description
	Northern Spine	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Eastern Arm	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements
vork		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.
Route Network	Southern Spine	Option 1: Systemised	Introduces a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
Ro		Option 2: Part-systemised	Introduces a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Western Arm	Option 1: Systemised	Extends the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
		Option 2: Part-systemised	Extends the existing systemised airspace structures and additionally introduce non-systemised route structures providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland and the southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.
	Central	Option 1: Route connectivity	Provides route connectivity to/from the Central geographic element and the surrounding geographic elements.
Airport Connectivity	Departure Connectivity	Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS	Provides departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS
Airport C		Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS	Provides departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS

© 2023 NERL



Arrival Connectivity	Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Provides arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes without requiring new CAS
	Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS	Provides arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes requiring new CAS
Arrival Structures	Option 1: Radial holds	Existing radial holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be introduced where required.

Table 29: Shortlisted Design Options



8. Annex A: List of Stakeholders

Organisation	Notes
	NOIES
BAE Warton (Management and Operations)	
Birmingham Airport (Management and Operations)	
Blackpool Airport (Management and Operations)	
City Airport & Manchester Heliport (Barton) (Management	
and Operations)	
Doncaster Sheffield Airport (Management and Operations)	
East Midlands Airport (Management and Operations)	
Hawarden Airport (Management and Operations)	
Leeds Bradford Airport (Management and Operations)	
Leeds East (Management and Operations)	
Liverpool Airport (Management and Operations)	
Manchester Airport (Management and Operations)	NEDL Contract
MoD DAATM (Defence Airspace and Air Traffic	NERL Contact
Management)	
Lich Aviation Authority	Nen torgeted etal/shaldsr
Irish Aviation Authority	Non-targeted stakeholder
Cannock Chase	AONB
Cannock Chase Clwydian Range and Dee Valley	AONB
Forest of Bowland	AONB
Peak District	National Park
Atlantic Airlines	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
British Airways Shuttle	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
easyJet	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
European Air Transport	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Flybe	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Jet2.com	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Lufthansa	
	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Ryanair Thomas Cook Airlines	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Thomas Cook Ainines	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1 – ceased operations 2019
Thomson Airways	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Wizz Air	Airline operators, as identified in Stage 1
Aircraft Owners and Pilot Association (AOPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airport Operators Group (AOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airlines UK	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airport Operators Association (AOA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace Change Organising Group (ACOG)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Airspace 4All	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Association of Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems UK	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
(ARPAS-UK)	
Aviation Environment Federation (AEF)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Airline Pilots Association (BALPA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Airways (BA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Balloon and Airship Club	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Business and General Aviation Association (BBGA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Gliding Association (BGA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association (BHPA) British Helicopter Association (BHA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list



British Microlight Aircraft Association (BMAA) / General Aviation Safety Council (GASCo)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Model Flying Association (BMFA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
British Skydiving	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Drone Major	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
General Aviation Alliance (GAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers (GATCO)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Heavy Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Helicopter Club of Great Britain (HCGB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Honourable Company of Air Pilots (HCAP)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Iprosurv	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Isle of Man CAA	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Light Aircraft Association (LAA)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
Low Fare Airlines	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
PPL/ IR (Europe)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Airprox Board (UKAB)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list
UK Flight Safety Committee (UKFSC)	Relevant organisation from the NATMAC distribution list



9. Annex B: Glossary

AARA	Air to Air Refuelling Areas	Areas designated for the process of transferring aviation fuel from one aircraft to another
ACOG	Airspace Change Organising Group	ACOG's role is to coordinate the delivery of key aspects of the UK Government's Airspace Modernisation Strategy
ACP	Airspace Change Proposal	An Airspace Change Proposal is a request from a 'change sponsor', usually an airport or a provider of air navigation services (including air traffic control), to change the notified airspace design
agl	Above Ground Level	Vertical distance with reference to the ground.
AIP	Aeronautical Information Publication	A publication issued by or with the authority of a state and containing aeronautical information of a lasting character essential to air navigation.
AMP	Airspace Masterplan	The Masterplan identifies where airspace changes are needed to support the delivery of the Airspace Modernisation Strategy.
AMS	Airspace Modernisation Strategy	The strategy sets out the ends, ways and means of modernising airspace
ANSP	Air Navigation Service Provider	An Air Navigation Service Provider is an organisation that provides the service of managing the aircraft in flight or on the manoeuvring area of an airport and which is the legitimate holder of that responsibility.
AONB	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	An Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty is a designated exceptional landscape whose distinctive character and natural beauty are precious enough to be safeguarded in the national interest.
ATC	Air Traffic Control	Air traffic control is a service provided by ground-based air traffic controllers who direct aircraft on the ground and through a given section of controlled airspace and can provide advisory services to aircraft in non- controlled airspace.
ATCO	Air Traffic Control Officer	Air traffic Control Officers are personnel responsible for the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic in the global air traffic control system
ATS	Air Traffic Services	An air traffic service (ATS) is a service which regulates and assists aircraft in real-time to ensure their safe operations.
BGA	British Gliding Association	The governing body for the sport of gliding in the UK.
САА	Civil Aviation Authority	The Civil Aviation Authority oversees and regulates all aspects of civil aviation in the United Kingdom.
CAP1385	CAA Performance-based Navigation (PBN): Enhanced Route Spacing Guidance	Guidelines for the spacing requirements of UK ATS routes



CAP1616	CAA Airspace Change Process	The CAA's guidance on the regulatory process for changing the notified airspace design and planned and permanent redistribution of air traffic.
CAP1711	CAA Airspace Modernisation Strategy	See AMS.
CAS	Controlled Airspace	Generic term for the airspace in which an air traffic control service is provided as standard; note that there are different sub classifications of airspace that define the particular air traffic services available in defined classes of controlled airspace.
CCO	Continuous Climb Operations	Continuous Climb Operations is an aircraft operating technique facilitated by the airspace and procedures design and assisted by appropriate ATC procedures, allowing the execution of a flight profile optimised to the performance of aircraft, leading to significant economy of fuel and environmental benefits in terms of noise and emissions reduction.
CDO	Continuous Descent Operations	Continuous Descent Operations is an aircraft operating technique in which an arriving aircraft descends from an optimal position with minimum thrust and avoids level flight to the extent permitted by the safe operation of the aircraft and compliance with published procedures and ATC instructions.
CDR	Conditional Route	A Conditional Route is defined as non-permanent ATS route or portion thereof which can be planned and used under specified conditions.
CFMU	Central Flow Management Unit	Centralised air traffic flow management capability within Eurocontrol, providing, amongst other services, flight plan processing for Europe.
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide	A greenhouse gas produced by burning aviation fuel.
СТА	Control Area	A control area is a Controlled Airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.
DAATM	Defence Airspace Air Traffic Management	The DAATM is the MoD focal point for all Defence Airspace policy, including airspace related to the UK Low Flying.
DCT	Direct	(Direct) Waypoint to waypoint routing, which does not use an airway. DCT's are published in the RAD appendix 4
DfT	Department for Transport	The Department for Transport is the United Kingdom government department responsible for the English transport network and a limited number of transport matters in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland that have not been devolved.
DP	Design Principle	The Design Principles encompass the safety, environmental and operational criteria and strategic policy objectives that the change sponsor aims for in developing the airspace change proposal.



		·				
DVOR	Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Range	A Doppler VHF Omnidirectional Range is a ground-based Navigation Aid that allows the airborne receiving equipment to derive the magnetic bearing from the station to the aircraft.				
EGCC	Manchester Airport	ICAO code for Manchester Airport				
EGCN	Doncaster Sheffield Airport	ICAO code for Doncaster Sheffield Airport. Doncaster Sheffield airport ceased operations December 2022.				
EGGP	Liverpool Airport	ICAO code for Liverpool Airport				
EGNM	Leeds Bradford Airport	ICAO code for Leeds Bradford Airport				
FAS	Future Airspace Strategy	A forerunner of the AMS				
FASI	Future Airspace Strategy Implementation North	An airspace programme modernising airspace in the north of the UK				
FIR	Flight Information Region	Flight Information Region (Airspace below FL255)				
FL	Flight Level	A flight level (FL) is an aircraft's altitude at standard air pressure (1013 hPa), expressed in hundreds of feet.				
FRA	Free Route Airspace	Free route airspace (FRA) is a specified airspace within which users may freely plan a route between a defined entry point and a defined exit point.				
ft	feet	The standard measure for vertical distances used in air traffic control				
GA	General Aviation	All civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non- scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The most common type of GA activity is recreational flying by private light aircraft and gliders, but it can range from paragliders and parachutists to microlights and private corporate jet flights.				
hPa	Hectopascal	The Hectopascal is the international unit for measuring atmospheric or barometric pressure.				
IFP	Instrument Flight Rules	Instrument Flight Rules are rules which allow properly equipped aircraft to be flown under instrument meteorological conditions.				
LAA	Light Aircraft Association	A NATMAC member representing Light Aircraft users				
LAC	London Area Control	The unit which manages the enroute traffic in the London Flight Information Region. This includes enroute airspace over England and Wales up to the Scottish border.				
MoD	Ministry of Defence	Department responsible for implementing the defence policy set by His Majesty's Government, and the headquarters of the British Armed Forces				
MTMA	Manchester TMA	TMA surrounding the Manchester group airports				



NATMAC	National Air Traffic Management Advisory Committee	A group of organisations representing various users of the UK Airspace			
NATS	UK ANSP	The UK's licenced air traffic service provider for the enroute airspace that connects our airports with each other, and with the airspace of neighbouring states. In addition, the air navigation service provider at various UK airports.			
NERL	NATS En Route plc	See NATS			
PBN	Performance Based Navigation	Performance Based Navigation is a generic term for modern standards for aircraft navigation capabilities including satellite navigation (as opposed to 'conventional' navigation standards).			
RAD	Route Availability Document	The Route Availability Document is a flight-planning document.			
RAF	Royal Air Force	United Kingdom's air and space force.			
RAFAT	RAF Aerobatic Team	Aerobatics display team of the Royal Air Force based at RAF Waddington.			
RC	Radar Corridor	Radar Corridors are routes that allow aircraft to cross controlled airspace with minimum disturbance to controllers and other aircraft.			
SARG	Safety & Airspace Regulation Group	Drive UK civil aviation safety standards including overseeing aircraft, airlines, and air traffic controllers. Responsible for the planning and regulation of UK airspace.			
ScAC	Scottish Area Control	The unit which manages the enroute traffic within the Scottish Flight Information Region.			
ScTMA	Scottish Terminal Manoeuvring Area	TMA surrounding the Scottish group airports			
SFC	Surface	Ground level or sea level			
SID	Standard Instrument Departure	A Standard Instrument Departure is a published route with climb for aircraft to follow straight after take-off			
SME	Subject Matter Expert	A subject-matter expert is a person who is an authority in a particular area or topic.			
SoN	Statement of Need	The Statement of Need sets out what issue or opportunity an airspace change seeks to address.			
STAR	Standard Arrival Route	A Standard Terminal Arrival Route is a published route for arriving traffic. In today's system these bring aircraft from the route network to the holds (some distance from the airport at high levels), from where they follow ATC instructions (see Vector) rather than a published route. Under PBN it is possible to connect the STAR to the runway via a Transition.			



ТА	Transition Altitude	The Transition Altitude is the altitude at or below which the vertical position of an aircraft is controlled by reference to altitudes.
ТМА	Terminal Manoeuvring Area	A Terminal Manoeuvring Area is a Control Area normally established at the confluence of ATS Routes in the vicinity of one or more major aerodromes.
UIR	Upper Information Region	Upper Information Region (Airspace above FL245)



10. Annex C: Airspace Modernisation Strategy Alignment

AMS ref	Description	RAG	Notes
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Create sufficient airspace capacity to deliver safe and efficient growth of commercial aviation	G	This ACP aims to deliver safe and efficient growth in capacity
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Progressively reduce the noise of individual flights, through quieter operating procedures and, in situations where planning decisions have enabled growth which may adversely affect noise, require that noise impacts are considered through the airspace design process and clearly communicated	G	This ACP proposes changes to the enroute network which would only change flight paths at and above 7,000ft. As such, in accordance with the DfT altitude- based priorities, noise impacts are not prioritised.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Use the minimum volume of controlled airspace consistent with safe and efficient air traffic operations	G	The volume of airspace required will be balanced; where new CAS is required this would be minimised and where possible, CAS that is no longer required will be released.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	In aiming for a shared and integrated airspace, facilitate safe and ready access to airspace for all legitimate classes of airspace users, including commercial traffic, General Aviation and the military, and new entrants such as drones and spacecraft	G	The airspace will be classified to support access to users as appropriate.
DfT + CAA Objectives Pg. 23	Not conflict with national security requirements (temporary or permanent) specified by the Secretary of State for Defence.	G	There is no conflict with national security requirements.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Passengers - Fewer flight delays and service disruptions at short notice will save time and improve the passenger experience. A more efficient airspace will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards, leading to better value, including consistent quality of service, and more choice.	G	This ACP aims to introduce more efficient airspace which will increase capacity while continuing to improve current high safety standards.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Aircraft Operators - the airspace structure is a key determinant of costs, punctuality and environmental performance. More direct and efficient flightpaths will mean lower costs for operators because they will save on fuel and be able to enhance the utilisation of their aircraft. Timely access to appropriate airspace is essential for the maintenance of military capability. Airspace modernisation must enable this while minimising impact on other users. Airspace modernisation is also expected to improve access to airspace for General Aviation, by enabling greater integration (rather than segregation) of different airspace user groups. The same is true for new airspace users such as drones and spacecraft.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Airline operators, the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users have been continuously engaged with and positive feedback received.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Airports - the sharing of accurate flight information about traffic using our airspace is expected to improve runway throughput and resilience. Additional airspace capacity will provide airports with the scope to develop their operations in line with their business plans (subject to planning considerations). Enhanced technology combined with updated airspace design enables safe, expeditious and efficient management of increased traffic.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity of the network airspace is a key objective. These designs have been developed in collaboration with the airports which will assist airports to develop their operations in line with their business plans.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	UK Economy - efficiency and enhanced global connections and emerging aviation technologies can help drive growth.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Improved capacity, efficiency and reduced environmental

© 2023 NERL

	λιάτ	5	
			impacts are all targets which will help the wider UK economy.
Stakeholders Affected Pg. 26	Communities - airspace modernisation offers environmental improvements because aircraft can climb sooner, descend more quietly and navigate more accurately around populated centres. In some areas, the increase in traffic can lead to an increase in noise, or the concentration of traffic can concentrate noise over a smaller area, which can reduce the areas in which noise is heard and offer the opportunity for respite routes. This means that not every community will benefit, so it is important that noise is managed as well as possible, in adherence to government policy. Airports should also consider whether they can develop airspace change proposals to reduce noise, i.e. to reduce the total adverse health effects of noise. Where aircraft are able to follow more fuel-efficient routes, wider society will also benefit because fewer CO ₂ emissions will reduce greenhouse-gas (GHG) impacts.	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Reduced environmental impacts are key targets. Improved airspace allowing CCO/CDOs aim to reduce CO ₂ emissions and GHG impacts. The changes proposed are all above FL70 (not withstanding possible release of CAS) hence no significant noise impacts are anticipated.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Safety - maintaining a high standard of safety has priority over all other ends to be achieved by airspace modernisation	G	This ACP will maintain the high standard of safety.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Efficiency - consistent with the safe operation of aircraft, airspace modernisation should secure the most efficient use of airspace and the expeditious flow of traffic	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Integration - airspace modernisation should satisfy the requirements of operators and owners of all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors	G	This ACP aims to use the airspace efficiently to enable the expeditious flow of traffic, including all classes of aircraft across the commercial, General Aviation and military sectors.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 51	Environmental performance- the interests of all stakeholders affected by the use of airspace should be taken into account when it is modernised, in line with guidance provided by the Government on environmental objectives, the Air Navigation Guidance 2017, which sets out how carbon emissions, air quality and noise should be considered	G	This ACP aims to be consistent with the objectives in ANG2017. The proposed airspace structures will aim to strike an appropriate balance in accordance with the environmental objectives as set out in the ANG 2017.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Defence and security - airspace modernisation should facilitate the integrated operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security	G	This ACP aims to meet these objectives. Liaison with the MoD will ensure effective integration of the operation of air traffic services provided by or on behalf of the armed forces and take account of the interests of national security.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	International alignment - airspace modernisation should take account of any international recommended practices or obligations related to the UK's air navigation functions, such as those from ICAO and the EU.	G	This ACP has considered all international recommended practices and obligations.
Ends modernised airspace must deliver Pg. 52	Airspace must enable growth	G	This ACP aims to enable future growth.



11. Annex D: Design Principle Evaluation

11.1. MTMA Design Options Assessment Matrix

AN	NEX D	- MTMA Op	tions assessment matrix					
DP	Priority	Quick Ref	Description	Suggested areas to consider (but not limited to)	Assessment means	Red	Amber	Green
1	High	Safety	The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	Safetyrisk	SME - subjective	Unacceptable level of safety risk	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
			The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the	Delay Absorption	SME - Subjective	Significant reduction in delay absorption	Minor reduction in delay absorption	Maintain or improve delay absorption
2	High	Operational	ATC network.	Disruption Recovery	SME - Subjective	Major reduction in disruption recovery	Minor reduction in disruption recovery	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
3	High	Operational	The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will	Capacity	SME - Subjective	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading but provides no capacity benefit	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity Design option
			minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for example, through better traffic; management).	Controller Workload	SME - Subjective	Design option increases ATCO workload	No change or minor increase to ATCO workload	decreases ATCO workload
			The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper Free Poute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: <i>The intert of this Design Principle is for the</i> provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low- level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting	FRA compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with FRA	Significant changes with FRA required for compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
4	High	Technical		ATS route network compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with ATS route network	Significant changes with ATS route network required for compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with ATS route network
			encurrey manage annais and departures munitime river mundut impacting capacity).	Lower level airspace compatibility	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with lower level airspace	Significant changes with lower level airspace required for compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with lower level airspace
5	Medium	Economic	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	Economic performance	SME - Subjective	Economic performance reduced	Economic performance as per today	Economic performance increased
6	Medium	Environmental	The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	CO2 emissions	SME - Subjective	CO ₂ emissions increased	CO ₂ emissions as per today	CO ₂ emissions reduced
7	Low	Environmental	Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	Noise impact	SME - Subjective	Increase in noise impacts below 7000ft	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
8	Medium	Operational	The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military use areas against placement of airspace structures).	Military use of airspace	SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
9	Medium	Operational	The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (<i>Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest</i> <i>by considering known VFR significant waves against placement of airspace</i> <i>structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency,</i> <i>recreational, training and sport aviation).</i>	Other (non-commercial, non Military) use of airspace	SME - Subjective	Major impact or safety critical impact	Minor impact and not safety critical	No impact or positive impact
10	Medium	Technical	The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate.)	CAS volume	SME - Subjective	Major reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
11	High	Technical	The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support ii).	PBN standard	SME - Subjective	Reduced PBN standard compared to today's operation	PBN standard as per today's operation	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
12	High	Technical	The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	LAMP interface	SME - Subjective	Option incompatible with LAMP design	Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
13	High	Policy	Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsor. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	No/Limited: compatibility with fewer than 1/3 of AMS aims Partial: compatibility with 1/3 - 2/3 of AMS aims Aligned: compatibility with greater than 2/3 of AMS aims	SME - Subjective	No or limited alignment with the AMS	Partial alignment with the AMS	Aligned with the AMS
14	Medium	Environmental	The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	Aircraft profiles	SME - Subjective Airline Operator Feedback	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today	CCO and CDO as per today	Positive impact on CCC and CDO



11.2. Northern Spine DPE

Northern Spine

Design Principle Option Nar	/ R	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
Accept / Reje	ct REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Nesign Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	MET	NUT	NUT
Design Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed irspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable lelay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactic intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal irspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-lever ree Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without practing capacity).	MEL	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits ould include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased apacity/ route charges). Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low					
inimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position in interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft wi e addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	MET	MET	MET
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the equirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by consider illitary-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Pesign Principle 9: Operational Medium the impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of irspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and port aviation).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to leliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
eleasing CAS as appropriate). tesign Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum afety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use o NP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation trogramme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Interface	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy High					
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describe what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium					
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT

Option 1 Systemised and Option 2 Part-systemised will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



This option concerns to t	Do Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	the existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		Falsened frequency of the lateral defendence of the
Design Principle 1: The airspace will mainta No change to the curren	Safety High ain or enhance current levels of Safety. ht level of safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
	Operational High will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. nt level of delay absorption or disruption recovery	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3: The proposed airspace of hould provide increase educing departure inter raffic; management).	Operational High design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace desi ed capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism rvals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better near to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth.		Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
esign Principle 4: he MTMA airspace des ree Route Airspace (FR upports the systemisat ffectively manage arriv he current airspace su	Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the u RA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that tion of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design sh vals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). Ipports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these to be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit FRA
Design Principle 5: The proposed MTMA air	Economic Medium rspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could includ ments such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Mediur rspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
	Environmental Low I impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the inter level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the ored ACP).	face MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: The MTMA airspace sho lefence industry stakeh vacement of airspace s so change to impact the	Operational Medium ould be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of holders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against structures). He current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing in the future, become reduced.		No impact or positive impact
mpacts might be greate vide variety of airspace to change to impact the	Operational Medium n-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider wh est by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This include a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). He current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing in the future, become reduced.	here	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 10: The classification and vo (fficient airspace design (ppropriate).	Technical Mediur rolume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an n, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as and bases of CAS in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	n PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linkin and efficiency benefits b the fleet mix can suppor	Technical High ng Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered		PBN standard as per today's operation
esign Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des LAMP) design. (Note: C	Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programm Closely spaced routes across the interface) pplicable for the Northern element.	IE MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit LAMP design
esign Principle 13:	Policy High AA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace liver including:	i NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
nodernisation must deli the need to increase av growth to be sustainab the need to maximise t			

Northern Spine



Option 1: Systemised	Progress	Assessment matrix ref
ption 1 will look to introduce systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA nd between adiacent geographic elements.	or NATEB (Newcas	tle). Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from
esign Principle 1: Safety High		
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained with acceptable levels of today's operation
nd the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. kesign Principle 2: Operational High		
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
tesign Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism of		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading increases capacity
raffic; management). ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
High High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
pper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design		Significant changes with FRA required for
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility
he systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the AT	6	
oute network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
tesign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
ne proposed wi INA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
stemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
mproved economic performance compared to today.		
tesign Principle 5: Environmental Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
ystemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
nproved environmental performance compared to today.		
Low Low		
finimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
terface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in he separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Io change below 7000ft. Vesion Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the lefence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against)e	
lacement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
lo expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military.		
tote: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence o the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Vesign Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
nis concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although enerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	1	
Vesign Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace us
his concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for		
irspace users.		
High High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's
he fleet mix can support it).		operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
esign Principle 12: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		Gungri
esign Principle 13: Policy High		
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
rith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. tesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Positive impact on CC0 and CD0
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. tesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this optio This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 2: Part-systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Dption 2 will look to introduce a mix of systemised routes and non-systemised routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA tr		om the ScTMA or NATEB (Newcastle). Additionally,
connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within
lows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational		acceptable levels to today's operation
safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High		
Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
lexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
nanagement).		increases capacity
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FF
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transtion to/from the other		
sirspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	Economic performance increased
airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
sirspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		002 (11133/013160060
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
separate airport-sponsored ACP).		······
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The VTM deirease should be consideration the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
No expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower		
additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable		
to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non		
commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use he lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of aircrace for aircrace users
appropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs and review the base of CAS improving accessibility for airspace		
JSEPS.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
leet mix can support it).		
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAI
		design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with		
t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation		
nust deliver including:	MET	Aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	THE T	angusa mararé Amo
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).		

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.

Northern Spine

usion:



Option 3: Most direct	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Option 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NATEB (Na and between adjacent geographic elements.	ewcastle). Additio	naily, connectivity may be required to, from,
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Diminished Januara) identified activities
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could re- in an elevated level of safety risk when
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	NOT	Design option increases ATCO worklo
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and		
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		compatibility with FRA
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC		
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CU2 emissions per flight. Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
vill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		Mankana kanala da sa kara ara
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 700
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		
	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impac
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that no SUAs		
will be impacted. Due to potentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater		
distribution of route confliction points for this concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	
	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS.		
Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		
Ine classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in
	. Anna	accessibility of airspace for airspace us
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of		
nteractions resulting from the use of direct routes Design Principle 11: Technical High		
High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet	MET	Increased PBN standard compared t
nix can support it).		today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		compatibility with LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation		
nust deliver including:		Make English the state
the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO
ine airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climo Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).		compared with today
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).		



Option 4: Bi-directional	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
ption 4 will look to introduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to/from the ScTMA or NAT	TEB (Newcastle).	Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from,
nd between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
High Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in ar
the current airspace, northbound and southbound flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes. With bi-directional	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to
outes, southbound traffic could potentially conflict with the northbound flow, requiring tactical separation management which may		today's operation
levate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
tesign Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
his concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
onflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; nanagement). This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
onflictions.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper iree Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		approximation patients ministration to the feetwork
i-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from other		
irspace environments.		
lesign Principle 5: Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
inables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will		construction performance increased
nables, conceptually, more direct hight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for factical separation management ATC will eed to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
nables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will eed to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
inimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
vith the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
irport-sponsored ACP). Io change below 7000ft.		
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
efence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
lacement of airspace structures).	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
his concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
pplicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to otentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management it may be more difficult to achieve CAS		
rossing opportunities.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a vide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian	CANTIAL	winor impact and not safety chucal
irspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
pplicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient		No shares an atomic to the state
irspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/review the base of CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of		unspace for an space users
teractions resulting from the use of bi-directional routes		
High High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it).	MET	operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
besign Principle 12: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	WE I	with LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. esign principle 13: Policy High		
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element.		
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. esign principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including:	NOT	Not aligned with the ALCO
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Itesign principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with b. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation ust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. esign principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including:	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. High Values accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with . (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation ust deliver including: . the need to increase aviation capacity; . . growth to be sustainable; . .	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. Interfa	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. High Vesign principle 13: Policy High // Ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with : (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Lemonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. besign principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: High the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; He need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). beenonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Medium	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared wi
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. tesign principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with . (. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: . the need to increase aviation capacity;		
AMP interface is not applicable for the Northern element. besign principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with (. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: High the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; High the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). High High besign principle 14: Environmental Medium the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Medium		Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared wi



11.3. Eastern Arm DPE – Baseline Variation 1) Extant Doncaster Sheffield airspace

		a Baseline (Do Nothing)	pes	Option 2: Part-systemised	ect	ional
Design Principle	Option Nam	e: igi	temi	t-sys	stdir	lirect
		Bas	Sys	Par	Wo	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
		Option 0:	Option 1: Systemised	tion 2	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
		6	Accept &	Accept &	e e	8
	Accept / Rejec	t REJECT	Progress	Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: The airspace will mainta	Safety High in or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 2:	Operational High	MET			NOT	NOT
	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
airspace design should p delay absorption mecha	Operational High lesign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable nism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactic e, through better traffic; management).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
irspace; the upper Free he provision of a design	Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is fi that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-lev iture design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without		PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
	Economic Medium space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits ntal improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	FARTIAL	MICT	MICI	MET	MICT
of the interface with the	Environmental Low impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	MET	MET	MET
requirements of the defe	Operational Medium uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the ence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium					
Consider where impacts airspace structures. This sport aviation).	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	Technical Medium blume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to ace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include riste).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
safety, capacity and effic	Technical High g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum ciency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use or ed if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des	Technical High ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
	ign win provide a comparative and optimised interface wincontoon Airspace wodernisation ign. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)					
Design Principle 13:	Policy High					
associated with it. (Note what airspace modernise the need to increase av growth to be sustainab			MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium					
	oduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations te: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
(CDO) for all aircraft. (No possible).	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					



Design Principle 1: Sa The airspace will maintain or er No change to the current level Design Principle 2: Op The proposed airspace area will man No change to the current level Design Principle 3: Op The proposed airspace design should provide increased caps educing departure intervals. Sin nanagement). The current airspace is near to	verational intain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	High	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
The airspace will maintain or en- term of the current level besign Principle 2: Op- the proposed airspace will main loo change to the current level Design Principle 3: Op- the proposed airspace design hould provide increased capa educing departure intervals. Sin anagement).	nhance current levels of Safety. of safety. verational intain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	
he proposed airspace will ma lo change to the current level besign Principle 3: Op he proposed airspace design hould provide increased capa educing departure intervals. S nanagement). he current airspace is near to	intain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.			acceptable levels of today's operation
he proposed airspace design hould provide increased capa educing departure intervals. S nanagement). he current airspace is near to		High	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	verational will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The pr wity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay a systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for examples	absorption mechanism or	NOT	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
he MTMA airspace design wi ree Route Airspace (FRA) and upports the systemisation of ffectively manage arrivals an he current airspace supports	operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth. chnical II provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level te d the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the prox traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows d departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Change leaves the interface an exercision to be within extension device.	vision of a design that s. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
Design Principle 5: Ed The proposed MTMA airspace	lesigned to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design. onomic will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economi such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased cap		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: En	vironmental will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
Minimise environmental impa	vironmental cts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, t sutes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will b ;P).		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
The MTMA airspace should be lefence industry stakeholders lacement of airspace structu	ent operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability	ry-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
"he impacts on GA, non-comm mpacts might be greatest by vide variety of airspace users	verational nercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimise considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace s such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). ent operation, however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability future, become reduced.	structures. This includes a	MET	No impact or positive impact
he classification and volume fficient airspace design, takin ppropriate).	chnical of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum ner ig into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include r region are considered disproportionately restrictive.		PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
The route network linking Airp (fficiency benefits by using an leet mix can support it).	chnical ort procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield may optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shou andards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.		PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
he MTMA airspace design wi	chnical Il provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Mc spaced routes across the interface) ole for the Eastern element.	High odernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
A sesting Principle 13: Pc fust accord with the CAA's pu with it. (Note: The CAA have s nodernisation must deliver in the need to increase aviation growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the util	licy ublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fi tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes cluding: capacity; isation of existing runway capacity).		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
Design Principle 14: En The airspace should introduce	fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. vironmental - improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent C inciple includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where pos		PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today



Option 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Dption 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from		nd Scandinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be
equired to, from and between adjacent geographical elements		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safet
Systemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loadin
raffic; management).		and increases capacity
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
raffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth. Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		Significant changes with FRA required for
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	compatibility
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS		
oute network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		Formation of the state
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and mproved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and mproved environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
he separate airport-sponsored ACP). No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
he defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	PARTIAL	Minne increase and make a first and the
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
appropriate).		improved accessionity of an space for an space use
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/ release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's
he fleet mix can support it).		operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		Minimal or no oben geo remined for a service of the
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deliver including:	NET	Aligned with the AMC
the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable;		
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
The need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO

reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic performance. A potential reducti in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.

nclusion



The domage fielded the use of systemated outse which provide seguration management and overlytter which could be management of the call seguration management and managemen	dditionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements. High eainspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. High his concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight www.s. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational infety. High scipp Principle 2: Operational High ne proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra axbibility, (in airspace where the non-systemisated solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. esign Principle 3: Operational High ne proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design on ould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept and count of the approxide extra apacity, (in airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper extension sould provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between th	MET MET MET MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within acceptable levels to today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
Support Endpace High Programmer High	esign Principle 1: Safety High he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. High his concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight wse. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational fety. High esign Principle 2: Operational High estion to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra exhibitiv, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. esign Principle 3: Operational High ne proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design ould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra pacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High magement). edition to the benefits provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper eve Route Airspace	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained within acceptable levels to today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
In the singup which are already and a state of a state	he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. It is concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight wes. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational fety. Beign Principle 2: Operational Principle 3: Operational Principle 4: Principle 3: Operational Principle 4: Principle 5: Principle 5: Principle 5: Principle 5: Principle 8: Principle 9: Principle 8: Principle 9: Pri	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with acceptable levels to today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
Number Name	his concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight www.This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational fety. Bigin Principle 2: Operational High Representation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra within to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra within to the benefits provided by systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Esign Principle 3: Operational High High Representation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra withing (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Esign Principle 3: Operational High Representation (Note: The proposed airspace design nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra suppacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra uppacity, (in airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium we proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvement	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with acceptable levels to today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
books mode sunder surder subgitishers Second S	ows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational fety. esign Principle 2: Operational Uperational esign Principle 2: Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra exability, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Bign Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design ould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra appacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High Mori A inspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High Meditam piports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and depart	MET	acceptable levels to today's operation Maintain or improve delay absorption Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
Description Description High High Description High High Matterian or improve shiply absorption Description High High Matterian or improve shiply absorption Description High High Matterian or improve shiply absorption Description High High High High Description High High High High Description High High High High High Description High	esign Principle 2: Operational High addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra exhibity. (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the realilence of the operation. esign Principle 3: Operational High ne proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra appacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra appacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra appacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation lese Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra appacity, (in airspace will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper earlow target as a departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation or traffic follows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless t	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
The degree and senses will motitude or advance operational weights of the Decourt II, while the concept and segmentation could prove datasets in the motion of the degree of the senses of the concept and segmentation could prove datasets in the motion of the degree of the senses of the sense of the senses of the sense of the sense of the senses of the sense	he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra subility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Esign Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design ould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisat solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. Esign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper de Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. Esign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
Induction Instrume Instrum Instrume Instrume	addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra exbility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. esign Principle 3: Operational High errors and the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra anagement). I high the MTMA airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High the mode of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that apports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should forctively anage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium the tork were known to compare the fiscil principle is could include the other respace environments. Medium the proposed HTMA airspace will facilite optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and increases capacity
Number Name	Sexiality, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation. Bigh Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design outly order the design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design outly covide the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. Bigh Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other space environments. Medium Bigh Principle 5: Economic <td< td=""><td>MET</td><td>increases capacity</td></td<>	MET	increases capacity
New product is Operation Hydr Hydr Interpreter interprete interpreter interpreter interprete interpreter interpr	esign Principle 3: Operational High ne proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemisation is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. sign Principle 4: Technical High High part Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	increases capacity
had growther increased capacity and makes heavy. This call data the deline of a statistic data data data data data data data dat	nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace disign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that poports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium ne proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	increases capacity
educing departure intervale. Systematication will minimus the need for ATC totacial intervention, for example, through better traffic warding to the benefit sprovided by systematication (see Oracle 1), within this concept party systematication of a CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication (see Oracle 1), within this concept party systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and party systematication of the CTC and party systematication. Here, Through Concept and the systematication of the CTC and the posted that the system the system the system the system systematication of the CTC and the posted that the systematication of the CTC and the systematication of the CTC and the systematication of the CTC and the systematication of the concept systematication content in the system systematication conft in the system systematication of the concept systematication of the system systematication of the system systematication conft in the system systematication in the system syst	ducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. Beign Principle 4: Technical High ne MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. Beign Principle 5: Economic Medium wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	increases capacity
Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend Interseptend </td <td>anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. Beign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper eae Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. Beign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).</td> <td>MET</td> <td>increases capacity</td>	anagement). addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. Beign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper eae Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. Beign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	increases capacity
n address net be benefit provide to provide any patient and to read the systemation on the systemation on the systemation on the systemation on the systemation of the systematic system	addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. sign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper tee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that proports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. sign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with Fi
speaky function is a serie the new perment of usions in body to be the method equipy and or ACC and pite weekeed Usiop Privide A contrasting of a contrasting of the law perment of usions in the series of usions in the seri	appacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload. esign Principle 4: Technical High High ne MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ea Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that apports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other respace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic me proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with Fi
Less in Find (Na) Less in Find (Na) <thless (na)<="" find="" in="" th=""> Less in Find (Na)</thless>	esign Principle 4: Technical High ne MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other space environments. Medium esign Principle 5: Economic Medium per propsed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include vironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with Fi
Part Multi Assessed being will grow in a source and a stranger the upper fire Rouke Assessed Part Rouke Assesses Part Rouke Assesses Part Rouke	he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ee Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with Fi
Description Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""></thdescription<></thdescription<>	apports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other repace environments. selign Principle 5: Economic werdium performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include a vironments such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FI
effective manage attrake and equations within the TLA which it mpacter groupe(). Image: the properties of the system statute and can potentially provide a searches transition to form the other provide memory is the system statute in the control of the system statute is the control of the system statute in the control of the co	fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium e proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with Fi
har systemation mores the right of full systemation and can potentially provide a sameless transition for the other perspective definition of the other systematic system is a solution of the other system is a solution of the system is a solution of the other system is a soluti	art-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other rspace environments. esign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTNA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	
bitspace Becomes Medium The proceed MTMA singulars will facilitate optimised introduc economic performance. (Note Economic benefits could include the sharped medium of the stratum of the stratum of the proceed the systemised solution could in the benefits provided by systemisation (nee Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could in the benefits provided by systemisation (nee Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could in the benefits provided by systemisation (nee Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could in the benefits provided by systemisation (nee Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could in the benefits provided by systemisation (nee Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could in the process of the systemisation of the interface that the process of the systemisation of the interface that provide provide methods on the provide the systemisation could in the process of the process of the systemisation of the interface that the process of the concept the systemisation of the interface that the process of the concept the systemisation could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the provide method on the systemic solution could in the systemic solution could	Image: servironments. Medium esign Principle 5: Economic Medium ne proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include avironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	
Design Principal R Excerning Moduling August Principal R Manage with facilitate optimised intervolve economic performance. (Note: Economic beneficial direct damage) MACT August Principal R Manage with facilitate optimised intervolve economic performance. (Note: Economic beneficial carding) MACT Economic performance increased Machine the beneficial provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), which this concept a non-systemised solution could find the performance compared to today. MACT Delay Principal R Environmental performance compared to today. MACT Delay Principal R Environmental performance compared to today. MACT Delay Principal R Environmental performance compared to today. MACT MET CO2 emissions reduced Methy Principal delay provide the systemisation (see Concept 1), which this concept a non-systemised solution could find the interformance compared to today. MACT Methy Principal delay provide the systemisation (see Concept 1), which this concept a non-systemised solution to the methy principal delay provide the systemisation (see the sys	esign Principle 5: Economic Medium ne proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	
The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note Economic benefits could include minimumed improvements and an endeating that will heavy enterested could on could for addition to the benefits provided by systemation (see Concept 1), which this concept a non-systemated solution could for Medium The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate the reaction of CO2 missions per flight. The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate the reaction of CO2 missions per flight. The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate the reaction of CO2 missions per flight. The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate the reaction of CO2 missions per flight. The proposed WTMA singles will facilitate the reaction of CO2 missions per flight. The proposed WTMA singles will be determined by the apprt. Hence inpacts to support the systemised solution. The the proposed by systemisation (see Concept 1), which this concept a non-systemised solution could for singles where the non-systemised solution is beliefly include. The busine of stateming the mission to support the systemised solution. The the proposed by systemised proposed will be determined by the apport. Hence impacts believ 7000ft, the postion of the interface with the apport house Head Topposed will be determined by the apport. Hence impacts believ 7000ft, the postion of the interface with the approprint back the determined by the apport. Hence impacts believ 7000ft, the postion down the requirements of the hold and take into consideration the requirements of the settemined with the approprint below Head Topposed with the requirements of the hold and take into consideration the requirements of the settemined below the determined by the apprt. With the requirement of the hold and the interface with the approprint by the interface and the relation of the hold and the interface with the approprint by the relation of the relation of the interface with the approprint by the relation of the relation of the interface with the approprint by the relation of the relati	ne proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	
emicinimating importants as in educed track mileging emissions or reveaue from increased capacyl route draggeing and the specific provided by spatnatian (specific provide) with the specific provide provid	wironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	
n addition to the benefits porcide by systemication (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemiced solution could (in support highes & Devoting performance compared to tody. Devoting Principle & Devoting Principle & Devoting performance compared to tody for anispace to tody for anispace to the anispace. Devoting Principle & Devoting Principle & Devoting Pri	addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MEI	
bislade. Methy Methy Methy bislage Photoge Composition Methy Methy Methy Composition Methy Methy <td></td> <td></td> <td>Economic performance increased</td>			Economic performance increased
Design Principal E Device Interface Medium Interpretent PHTML assignment will be interpretent the requirement of C22 emissions per fight. MET C02 emissions reduced Interpretent PHTML assignment PHTML assignment PHTML assignment PHTML assignment PHTML per performance where the requirement of performance and pereformance and performance and pereformance and perfo			
The upposed MTMA arrages will be likelihout the reduction of CCC2 emissions per light. The upposed MTMA arrages will be likelihout the testing of activity of a strongets a non-yystemised solution could find in the better in educe the barden of activity of a strongets and the systemised solution is better performance compared to today. Design Pricedes 7: Performance and testing performance compared to today. Design Pricedes 7: Performance and the strength of the strength			
n addition to the benefits provides by systemisation (see Concept 1), with this concept a non-systemisated colution could fre- single whether the most systemisate colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised benefits in the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised in the support to the support to the sector at a support to the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the systemised colution (see Concept 1), with the score at a support to the sector at a support to the spectra at a support to the spectra at a support to the sector at a support to the spectra at a spectra at a spectra at a support to the spectra at a support to the spectra at a sp			
ainapace where the non-systemated foldion is better include the backer of extending the melaget to support the systemated action. thereby inverging avaccemental performance compared to today. Design Priceder 7: Increased ACP). No change binome inversion statebookers on the ground Neter network changes are 7,000 th will be addressed in the sparate airports to submit behaviors on the ground Neter network changes are 7,000 th will be addressed in the sparate airports between changes are 7,000 th will be addressed in the sparate airports between changes are 0,000 th Design Priceder 8: Operational the TTM Airanges entructure). No change binom 2000 th Design Priceder 8: Operational the memory constrained of the compared to the formation of the interface advection of the SIA budge protection with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirement of and advection of the SIA budge protection of the single constrained by the airport. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and advection of the SIA budge protection of the color and applicable to the airport. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and advection of the SIA budge protection of the color and applicable to the airport. No SUAs are likely to be impact to 6.00 km the measts on the SIA budge protection applicable to the airport. No SUAs are likely to be impacted the discussion of the color and protection of the single constrained of the color airport areas against placement of airport areas against place ar		MET	CO2 amissions reduced
biolocity Environmental performance compared to today. Low Low Arrange environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground (bloce network changes are -7.000(t) the bostion of the interface with enargers for environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground (bloce network changes are -7.000(t) will be addressed in the separate airport-grounded ACP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7000(t) No change below 7000ft. Mettrine Mettrine Mettrine No change in noise impacts below 7000(t) Bedge Principle & Operational the mithak airpace abould be compatibility with the equirements of the MOD and take into consideration the requirements of the MOD and take into consideration and majer mpact the difference instruct statement of arappace structures). Minor impact and not safety critical PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical Delay Principle & Operational with environmental and other critical maniferation applicable to the airapace structures. This includes a indivately of airapace areas does (scientifical) lower additional CAS than full systemination) and may impact the QA. Minor impact and not safety critical Delay Principle & Operational with environmental and other critical maniferator environmental and other critical maniferator environmental and other critical maniferator environmental and other with environmental matching and procession of CTAs infease against placement of airapace structures. This includes a inference to airapace desing taking inion account the needs of UK airapace users.			CO2 emissions reduced
dimme environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note network changes are -7.0000; the position of the interface with the angro15 work relear to use with the environ. NET No change in noise impacts below 70001; is change below 70001; is change below 70001;			
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7000ft, will be addressed in the spearate airport sources ADP). MET No change in noise impacts below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational methods or specification and the requirements of the ADD and take into consideration in the requirements of the ADD and take into consideration in the requirements of the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into consideration and may impact the ADD and take into analyze areas against alacement of airapace tructures. Method and take into the airapace. Method and take into the ADD and take into the airapace. Method and take into the ADD and take into the airapace. Method and take into the ADD and take into the airapace. Method and take into the ADD and take into take ADD and take into take ADD and take ADD and take ADD and take	esign Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Reparate algort-sponsored ACP). Met No change in noise implicit below 7000ft. No change in noise maintenance of the compatible with the requirements of the ADD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence indust stateworks of the defence indust stateworks of the defence indust statework of airspace structures. PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety ortical The MTMA airspace structures. The industry of the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adverte consideration are paratements of the deverse on the SUAs are likely to be impacted and advertered the integrate and advertered the integrate and advertered to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and advertered to the safety ortical PARTIAL New The Work We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and advertered to the SUA for origin will be maintained. Met New Tortical AD constrollar and the chain airspace users due to MTMA should be minimized. Net Constrollar and not safety ortical Minor impact and not safety ortical The consept cold regain increased CAS potentially lower additional CAS in the full systemization and mainty impact the CA non commercial and other chains airspace users. Note the elevising CASA set the user pace. Met Inform the description of controlled airspace requires for the MTMA should be terminimum necessary to defive airspace user. Met Informatial to incluse the encounce places of CAS improving accessibility for airspace user. Met Informatial to incluse the dassification of CTAstrelease CAS improving accessibility for airspace user. Met			
No change bield with the requirements of the MQD and take into consideration the requirements of the factors industry stakeholders. Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Miltary-use areas against placement of areapace structures. PATTUL Minor impact and not safety critical Intermed to determine the stakeholders. Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Miltary-use areas against placement of areapace structures. Minor impact and not safety critical Intermed to MA. Oncommercial and other civilian inspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Net: Consider where memory. creational, training and poper trainal) Medium The mappets on GA. Oncommercial and other civilian inspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Net: Consider where memory. Creational, training and poper trainal) Medium The mappets on GA. Oncommercial and other civilian inspace users due to a mappet the GA noncommercial and other civilian inspace users such as against placement of a strapace structures. This includes a great the civilian inspace users such as against placement of AS. Note We will associate the event and may impact the GA noncommercial and other civilian inspace. Note the sum strapace users such as against placement of CAS note the will associate the analystace. Medium The consept could require increased CAS (potential) lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA noncommercial and other civilian inspace users such as against placement of AS. Note We will associate and the analystace. Medium The consept could require increased CAS (potential) lower additional CAS than full systeminitatin necessary to delive an difficient atapace		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MD and take into consideration the requirements of the design Principle 4 (Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Milary use areas against placement of airspace structures). This concept could be maintained. Minor impact and not safety critical The Concept could. Stub full regive increase QAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the design Principle 8: Minor impact and not safety critical Design Principle 8: Operational Minor impact and not safety critical The concept could be maintained. Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact angit be considering inonvi VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide waiter critical airspace users, such as energenor, recreational, training and sport aviation. Medium Interconcept could regive increased CSS (potential) toward additional CAS than full systemisation and may impact the GA non commencial and other civilian airspace users. (Net: This may include releasing CAS as asprortistic.) Medium Design Principle 1: Technical Medium Medium Interconcept could be airspace. Fully airspace design, taking into account the needs of IUK airspace sets. (Net: This may include releasing CAS as asprortistic.) Medium Design Principle 1: Technical Medium This concept could be air			
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the decime industry stabeholders. (Note: Conside where impacts might be greatest by considering Millany-use areas against placement of airspace to conside where impacts the decime industry stabeholders. (Note: Conside where impacts might be greatest by considering Millany-use areas against placement of airspace to the SUA buffer policy with be maintained. Decimp Principle 12: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Minlany to the impact of the SUA buffer policy with be maintained. Decimp Principle 12: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Minor Y may against placement of airspace structures. This includes a might be greatest by considering Minor Y may against placement of airspace structures. This includes a might be greatest by considering Minor Y might be airspace. Use SUA and environmental and other rivitian airspace users, althouch generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the instagace. Users against placement of airspace users. Minor impact and not safety critical flow consideration applicable to the airspace. Users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as auroronice). The constructure of the airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as auroronice). The constructure of Princips 12: Controlled areas are engined for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to defiver an anotable with the encoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and flight procedures with the encoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and flight will be used. Decimp Princips 12: Controll Controlled areas are engined for the AMS and the compared where appropriate, the use of NNP should be considered if the Consider with an any and the airspace. Note: This may include releasing CAS as auroronice). The choined if the contex the dassification of CAS areas and the contex as appropriate, t	o change below 7000ft.		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Millary-use areas against placement of arguese structures.) PARTIAL Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and not safety critical This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Millary. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and may impact the Millary. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and may impact the CA non commercial and other evilian airspace users. Although enerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an and increased CAS (potentialy lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the CA non commercial and there evilian airspace users. Michael merely they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use a flow on the airspace. Note: This may include releasing CAS as an accordite the integrate required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an anot compare to user. Note: This may include releasing CAS as an accordite the airspace. Note: This may include releasing CAS as an accordite the airspace of CTAB. There appropriate, the use of FINP should be considered if the flow to using an optimatist and and CPBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of FINP should be considered if the flow to using an optimatist and and CPBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of FINP should be considered if the flow to be classification applicable on the Eastern elevent. MET Increased PBN standard	esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
placement of airspace structures). This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Minor impact and not safety critical Minor impact and no			
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the dual of the set of the bivest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and a dual memory by considering income VFR significant erases against placement of airspace structures. This includes a divert view of airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where match might be greatest by considering income VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a divert view of airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where match chick considered from the view of the setter structures. This includes a divert view of airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use commercial and other view of general type of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an approximate of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an approximate. This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users although approximate the user of RNP should be considered if the fliph. The rote network linking Airport procedures with the encrote phase of fliph will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and fliph. The highest agrocorbate level of PRN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fliph mith has appropriate to the state across the interface. (APP 1711) and any current or future plans associated with the Conseq design using provide a corposate interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface). Certificat and space design using approximate and approximate the state state that this D is required by all change sponsors. CAP17111 describes what airspace modernisation modernisation must devine induing		DADTIAL	Miner impact and not acfety oritical
Military, Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and advence to the 'Sub-lift' policy' will be maintained. Medium Medium PARTIAL Design Principle 3: Operational must be maintained. Medium Medium PARTIAL Medium Medium PARTIAL The impacts mich the greatest ty considering honow VPR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium Medium Medium Medium Adventer of CAS (postratibly Wore additional CAS hand full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non-commercial and other airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Met T The classification applicable to the airspace. Met T Improved accessibility of airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical Technical High The route network of lossification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 12: Technical High Technical to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility of lairspace distry will route accessibility of airspace with London Airspace Modernisation Programme Level of PBN will be used. Met T LAMP interface is not applicable for the Easterne element. High The highest approprint the CAS is postarible with London Airspace Modernisation Programme Level of IRA with the SAS postare element and the size of the airspa		PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
addrements to the SUA biffer policy will be maintained. Medium Design Principle 3: Operational the impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users subtoomy denorally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Minor impact and not safety critical Design Principle 10: The concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GAA on commercial and other civilian airspace users, athoogy denorally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium the classification applicable to the airspace for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical Technical Medium the classification of CTAA/release CAS improving accessibility of airspace users. MET Improved accessibility of airspace users approvant to the elssification of CTAA/release CAS improving accessibility of airspace users. Design Principle 12: Technical Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficient particip will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. MET Metri Aligned with the AMS Design Principle 13: The hicheest aphroping 13: Concert to the Alwe state			
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where mipacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a diversity of the civilian airspace users, although generally they fay allower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lower classification and using and sport available.) Metal diversity of airspace users, although generally they fay allower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lower classification and using an optimal standard of PMN. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate (Lower and allower of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAJ/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. (Note: The may include releasing CAS as appropriate). The choice the classification of CTAJ/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. (Note: The space for inspace to general difference) and and graph the generate with the ennute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficient phase of TIS. Technial transmarks and the origin fraction of CTAJ/release CAS improving accessibility of airspace for airspace user. (Note: Closely Principe 12. Technial the ensure phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and flight the transmark and provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) the user of CAP/TI1 and any current or future plans associated with the CAN are standed for the Eastern element. This areas associated with the CAN areas associated with the CAN areas assisting runway capacity). Decomparating betwinds and one fraction of			
impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Research CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation). This concept to controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an approximate. This concept to controlled airspace to sufficient airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as approximate). This concept to controlled airspace actives with the encoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced route sarces she interface) the use of RNP should be considered if the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced route sarces she interface) the spaces of the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced route sarces she interface) the airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced route sarces) the interface of the AMS space Modernisation for againty approach with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP			
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially) lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA on of the civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels undemeath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as asproronize). Design Principle 11: Technical High The rotate the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 12: Technical Technical Users with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficient phone thinking Airyon procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the high The highe Tapporpriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The highe Tapporpriate floght will be used. Design Principle 13: Replexibility for airspace design, util provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy All the CAAs publicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 14: Concease aviation capacity: - provide to compatible and poptimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace undernisation must defleve including: - the need to increase aviation capacity: - growth to be sustainable: - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runwa			
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). This concept thas the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mic can support 10.). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest are appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest are appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest are appropriate level of PBN will be used. The highest ar		PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium Design Principle 10: Technical Technical information and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an agroropriate, aspropriate, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as agroropriate). MET Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace user agroropriate). Design Principle 11: Technical Figh Figh MET Increased PBN standard or PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flex mix can support it.) MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation of CAS are agroropriate. Design Principle 12: Technical Figh MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation of CAS are agroropriate. Design Principle 12: Technical Figh MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation of CAS are agroropriate. Design Principle 13: Policy Technical Figh The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design Design Principle 13: Policy Applicable for the Eastern element. MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design Design Principle 13: Policy Policy Figh MET Aligned with the AMS MET Aligned with the AMS <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to defiver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). MET Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High High Increased PBN standard compared to today's operating ficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operating ficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operating ficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate level of PEN will be used. MET MET Design Principle 12: Technical High MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design. LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Migh West accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The cAB have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS			
The Classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as approrriate). MET Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation to day's operation to day's operation to day's operation to day's operation to day in provide a comparible with the encoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fligh the high paper principle 12: Technical the reduce across the interface. MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation to day's operation to day's operation to day is optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fligh the high paper principle 12: Technical the reduce across the interface. MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MIET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Met Met Mater Aligned with the AMS Users The need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sust			
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). MET Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical Fechnical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the latert mic can support 11). MET Increased PBN standard compared to today's operations of today's operations of the airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility will be used. Design Principle 13: Policy Policy High MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility will be used. Design Principle 13: Policy Policy High MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. MET Met Aligned with the AMS Users including: the need to increase aivation capacity: Generation airspace elemin with the DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS Usered to maximise the utilisation of existing ru			
Appropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the liset mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PEN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation ust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Oceations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all the airspace should introduce enabling continuous performance (CCO) and CDO	ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the let mix can support it). MET The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. MET Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Design Principle 13: Policy High VL. Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: High the ned to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; MET Aligned with the AMS Use to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Met Medium Aligned with the AMS Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Gimb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle 14: Environmental			
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the left mix can support it). Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation of the highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation of the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14. Environmental means as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14. Environmental means as east out in the AMS. Design Principle 14. Environmental means as east out in the AMS. Medium The airspace should introduce enabling continuous performance (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous performance below 7,000ft, where possible).			
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the left mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13 Policy It. (Note: This Design Charles across the interface) LAMP interface size across the interface (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity. Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14 Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).			
filet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design. LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High MET Metrix Aligned with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with tr. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AMS		MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
Design Principle 12 Technical High If the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with L design LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. MET Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: MET Aligned with the AA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. MET Aligned with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. MET Aligned with the AMS The need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; The need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle I. Medium			
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme [LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental the airspace shuld introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle Includes enabling continuous spectron setup). MET Minimal or no changes required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental from airspace shuld introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle Includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	ne highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET Minimator in to changes required for companitativity with the design. LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. MET Method in the changes required for companitativity with the design. Design Principle 13: Policy High High Must accord with the CAX is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAX is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAX is published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAX is published airspace modernisation capacity; MET Aligned with the AMS			
LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. design Design Principle 13: Policy Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • the need to increase aviation capacity; • the need to increase aviation capacity; • or must deliver including: • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace Abudi introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET		MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LA
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with Image: CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			design
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Cimb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).			
t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; the need to increase aviation capacity; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Cimb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).			
nust deliver including: Aligned with the AMS Aligned with the eads to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Realisment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Medium Realisment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Medium Interview Interview Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle Includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET			
the need to increase aviation capacity; Aligned with the AMS growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Departions (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all incred. (Note: This Design Principle Includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO			
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2//3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The aimspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO		MET	Aligned with the AMS
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). MET Positive impact on CCO and CDO	prowth to be sustainable;		
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).			
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).			
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	•		
		MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic	•	

n: environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Interaction PARTUL Interaction Properties Specification High Design Properties Specification High Design Properties Specification High Design Properties Specification High Design Properties Specification High The conception High High The conception High High The conception High High The properties Specification High The properties Specification High The properties Specification High The specification High High High The specification High High High High The specification High High High High High The specification High	sessment matrix ref
Building Transport Fields Fields In surgance will manufacture or whome current levels of Safety. Field PARTULL Constrained In an elevel and remarking manufacture or whome current levels of Safety. Fields PARTULL Constrained In an elevel and remarking manufacture or whome current levels of Safety. Fields PARTULL Constrained In an elevel and remarking manufacture or whome current levels of Safety. Fields PARTULL Constrained In an elevel and remarking manufacture or whome current levels whome and strained or the ATC teaching and maching one constrained. Fields In an elevel and remarks. Descriptional current levels whome and strained or the ATC teaching and maching one constrained. Mort Descriptional current levels whome and strained or the MTC teaching and maching one constrained market levels whome and strained or the MTC teaching and maching manufacture levels. Mort Descriptional current levels whome and strained or the MTC teaching and maching manufacture levels. Mort Descriptional current levels whome and strained or the MTC teaching and maching manufacture levels. Mort Descriptional current levels whome and strained or the MTC teaching mark mark mark mark mark mark mark mark	nectivity may be required to,
he engages will minimize or enhance current levels of Safety. He use of levels to devise out of patering starting starts in out efficial for ATC to anticipate and the interaction, paterial-level with comparison for the ATC relevels. He produced in space will maintain or enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced in space will maintain or enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is appace will not enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is appace will not enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is a compared will not enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is a compared will not enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is a compared will not enhance operational realistics of the ATC relevels. He produced is a compared will not enhance operational realistics of the atter the transfer the term beam for the term of the te	
Instruct MMTUL In a term Instruction MMTUL In a term Significant MMTUL MMTUL MMTUL Significant MMTUL MMTUL MMTUL Significant MMTUL MMTUL MMTUL Significa	Issue(s) identified could resu
in the interaction, particularly in the comparity (see spin type) and the proposed in the comparison of the ATC network. High the proposed in the spin term of the ATC network in the comparison of the ATC network in the the ATC network in the comparison of the ATC network in the ATC network in the Comparison of the ATC network in the ATC network in the Comparison of the ATC network in the ATC ne	ated level of safety risk when
Bigs Principle 2 Operational Proposed improve the proceed improvements. High Proposed improvements. High Proposed improvements. Bigs Principle 3 Operational methods associated with ATC betruffying and escloring contention. High Principle 3 Bigs Principle 3 Operational methods associated with ATC betruffying and escloring contention. High Principle 3 Bigs Principle 3 Operational methods associated with ATC betruffying and escloring associated with ATC betruffying and escloring contention. High Principle 3 Bigs Principle 3 Operational methods associated explore yind relace data, The could include the delay of a Latable idealy absociated with ATC betruffying and escloring the second bigs Principle 4 High Principle 4 Bigs Principle 4 Vertified 5 Nettone Bigs Principle 4 High Principle 4 Bigs Principle 4 Vertified 5 Nettone Bigs Principle 4 Nettone Bigs Principle 4 <t< td=""><td>ared to today's operation</td></t<>	ared to today's operation
Notice Egyndicant. Significant. Significant. Significant. Significant. <td></td>	
Particular sets of the context of th	
Except Profile 3 Operational the proposed suggest degree degree degree degree to add provide normal degree degree degree degree terrologing description terrols. Systemication will invest the terrols of a ATC total calibulation of the state and direct totales code potentially distribute route coefficient points, making it more difficult for ATC to antiopate and making terrols. Systemication will be considered with the terrols. Systemication of a design potential state of direct totales code potentially distribute route coefficient points, making it more difficult for ATC to antiopate and make and direct totales code potentially distribute route coefficient points, making it more difficult for ATC to antiopate and potent terrols. Systemication of the state of the total state description of a design. MET In the ATTA angages design will power as compatible and distribute the TMA without impacting capacity? In the distribute route code design will power as compatible and distribute the total state of distribute route interface points for FRA the ATS tracture interface points for FRA the ATS tracture interface angaety? In calibration of the design in the proposed ATTA and angaets design will power and the state and power total distribute in the proposed ATTA and angaets design will power and the state angaet will be distributed in the fraget planned in codings. New T, it is noted that for tatecid aspectation management Total method device (vector) areas fright planned includes. Planned in totacid aspectation management Total method distribute controls will be distributed in the state inspect. All more times are state in totacid includes and planned and the state interface powers is in route that for tatecid aspectation management Total method divide (vector) areas the interface powers is in the totacid aspectation management total discover the and power and the statecid din the state interface powers is in the statecid discov	reduction in delay absorption
he imposed singuace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemization. Note: The proposed airpape design of use of a design and used of approximation mechanisms in the need for ATD tatted in intervention; for example, through better intervents. Systemization will minimise the need for ATD tatted in intervention; for example, through better intervents. Systemization will minimise the need for ATD tatted in intervention; for example, through better intervents. Systemization will minimise the need for ATD tatted intervention; for example, through better intervents. Systemization will minimise the need for ATD tatted intervention; for example, through better intervents. Systemization will minimise the need for ATD tatted intervents and anappet; the funct design intervents and anappet; the need of example intervent anappet; the need of example intervents and anappet; the need of example intervents and anappet; the need of example intervents anapp	
hood provide noreased capacity and reduce delay. The could include the delay of a suitable delay sharpfion mechanism reducing optimizer introls. Systemisation will momine the meed of AG to Estical inversion (in course), through betting the use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and series introls and in the contentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and series introls and the interface points for FRA. The ATE route retervisit is the provide one of the terminal traffic to high-level free Route for an the provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level train an appace the distribution of the interface points for FRA. The ATE route retervisit and the lower anappace without the Att the course anappace of the interface between the lower level train and appace to the interface between the lower level free Route for an anappace train and appace to that the interface between the lower level free Route for the course of the interface points for FRA. The ATE route retervisit and the lower anappace train and the lower anappace trained to the interface between the interface between the course intereased capacity in order darges). The interease display the most direct fight glamable courses is creater and route and pick works and the lower anappace trained that for tractical separation manaperent. The future device display the most direct fight glamable courses in the fight planned or direct fight glamable courses in the fight planned or direct fight glamable courses in the fight planned or direct is an appace with the anappace tracting is the event in the fight planned or direct is an appace with the supervise tracting sectores and appace with an appace to the fight glamable courses in the fight planned or direct is an appace with the anappace to the method is an appace with the anappace to the direct fight glamable courses in the fight planned or direct is and the d	
reducting departure intervises. Systeminiation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better diffic management. In the use of dext toutes could potentially distribute evolue confliction point, making it mays difficult for ATC to anticipate and the through dext toutes could potentially distribute evolue confliction point, making it mays difficult for ATC to anticipate and the paper Fee Route Arspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Netw. The inter of this besign Principle is for the provision of a design house of the toute Arspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Netw. The inter of this besign Principle is for the provision of a design house of the toute arspace intervises of the toute of the toute and the lower angabes environment. Net the approprise (ATA and the ATS network, Netw. The inter of this besign Principle is for the provision of a design house distribute of the the interface points for FTA the ATS rote network and the lower angabes environment. Net the approprise (ATA and the ATS network, Network, it is noted that for tactical approaches on management and disconceptually distribute optimized network economic performance. (Netw. Economic hereful and the Marting here proposed NTMA angabe will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per fight. The will need to deviate (vector) anisoft the print Method and that for tactical approaches on management The will need to evolute (vector) anisoft the print Method and the print section approaches on the section approaches of the section approaches on the section	
affer, management), be use of direct trutes could potentially database route confliction ports, making it more difficult for ATC to articipate and scale interactions, particular in high completity/dentity traffic scenarios High high high high hogh A mapsed design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the towe level terminal ainspace, the general field of the terminant material to high-heigh in the provide a compatible and optimised interface between the towe level terminal ainspace, the general field effective management). MET MetT MetT be proposed KTM and an ETA servers, Nexter The inter of this begin provide a compatible and optimised interface between the towe impaces and selective metric and the interface points of FIAA, the ATS rotate network and the lower ainpace environment. MetT Economic toward and the interface points of FIAA, the ATS rotate network and the lower ainpace environment. be proposed KTM and ainpace will facilitate optimised retrack include and the inpace point and the interface points of CPIAA, the ATS rotate network and be lower ainpace will acclude the proposed KTM and ainpace will acclude that milling and materials increased capacity for order ainpace. MetT Col a being Provide K & Environmental informace without material parts and table into considers at the requirements of the proposed KTM and ainpace will be determined by the ainpace to route ainpace. MetT No change in the proposed KTM and ainpace will be determined by the ainpace. Adherence to the SLA buffer poly will ensure the proposed KTM and ainpace will be determined by the ainpace. Adherence to the SLA buffer poly will ensure the provide KTM and ainpace will be determined by the ainpace. Adherence to the SLA buffer poly will ensure the provide KTM and ainpace will be determined by	ion increases ATCO workload
he use of affect or use could portubly derivative confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to articipate and provide the terms of the service of	ion increases ATCO workload
scole tempologies High issipp Pholipie A Technical temp Pholipie A Technical	
he UTM and appace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal arrapsic: the optimised is for the provision of a design of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-well revel terminal arrapsic: the optimised is for the provision of a design of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-well revel terminal ter	
Deprice Field Astragace (FRA) and the ATS network, (Note: The inter of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design of this principle. The RA: the Attract Impacting capacity). MET Manual is apport the synthesismian of traffic for these from low-free internation that for the hyper is for the provision of a design of the comparison of the comparison of the for the synthese internation that for the hyper is for the provision of the fore the comparison of the fore the origin the fore the origin the fore the comparison of the fore the origin of the hyper is the synthese internation of the fore the origin of the hyper is the hypere is the hyper is the hyper is the hyper is thyper is	
in a support the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Pouter Bours: The future design housed freetwyr manage arvinus and departures with in the TVA without impacting capacity). In consent to built interface points for FPA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. Interproceed MTAA airspace will facilitate optimised network scoremic performance. (Nate: Economic benefits could include in the mode arises and a seduced track integrate missions or revenue from increased capacity/ route during the mode arises the plannelse outputs.) Network, it is noted that for tacked agreent on management To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit from their flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent on management To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit from their flipic plannelse outputs, increasing outputs of the plannelse outputs, the mode of the flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent on management To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit from their flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent on management To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit from their flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent on management To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent on their sector output to be aligned to the airsport. However, it is noted that for tacked agreent Metter To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent Metter To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit flipic plannelse outputs, however, it is noted that for tacked agreent Metter To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit flipic plannelse outputs, however, here note the sector output to be aligned to the airsport. Metter To will need to deviate (vector) airsmit flipic plannelse outputs, here outputs, here outputs	
an applied the systemation of static lows. Include set of the state of the set of the state of t	or no changes required for
his cancel could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic berefits could include herein proceed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic berefits could include the sequence of the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced nation increased capacity increased capacity increased capacity increased capacity increased capacity increased capacity increased with a sequence of the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced nation in the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced nation in the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the induced on the proposed MTMA airspace will be proposed MTMA airspace will be airspace to the proposed MTMA airspace will be proposed MTMA airspace will be airspace induced be airspace induced will be induced MTMA airspace will be proposed MTMA airspace will be airspace induced MTMA airspace will be airspace induced MTMA airspace will be airspace with the airspace will be airspace induced MTMA airspace will be airspace will be airspace. Adherence to the SUA bifer polony will ensure the will be airspace induced to the airspace wintervene to the will be airspace. MtMetren to	mpatibility with FRA
Design Principle E Description Medium Interpretent MTMA integrate will actiliate optimized network economic performance. (Nete: Economic benefits could include indepretent integrate of the integrate of	
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Nett: Economic benefits could include involvmental improvements such as requere divisions or reveue from increased acquipt/ nucl elarginal elargin Principe C. Environmental fight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their fight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management the proposed MTMA aircapace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Meet To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, it is noted that for tactical separation management To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, it is noted that for tactical separation management To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, it is noted that for tactical separation management To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, it is not have advected (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, it is not have advected (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable content, Needer, Needer, it is not have advected (vector) aircraft form their flight plannable content, Needer, Ne	
micromental improvements such as reduced track mileage emissions or revenue from increased capacity (route charges). Met Page 2014 Met Page	
nables conceptually, the most erect flipt jammable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammable routings. Increasing controller and pilot workload. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Increasing controller and pilot workload. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Increasing control to tactical separation management TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate the vector aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate the vector aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate the vector aircraft aircraft from their flipt jammed routings. Met TC will need to deviate the vector aircraft aircraft aircraft aircraft aircraft aircraft aircr	in and an and a second s
TC will need to deviate (vector) actural from ther flight planned routings. Increasing contailer and pilot workload. Medium the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Medium to will need to deviate (vector) actural from ther flight planned routings. Low Immining environmental impacts to statished/ders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the terface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the espante airport sponserd ACP. MET No change level consideration the requirements of the MOD and take into consideration the requirements of the define industry state/holders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Mitrary-use areas against the effective to use the lower classification applicable to the airpace. Adhrence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that the state impacts and the civilian airpace users due to MTMA ahround to minimised. (Note: Consider here impacts minimized.) (Note: Consider here impacts minipace levels against placement on airpace structures. This change is ensured to a distance attructures against placement to singape tructures. This change is ensured to a distance attructures against placement on airpace structures. This change is ensured to a distance attructure as against placement on airpace tructures. This change is ensured to a distance attructure as against placement to singape attructures. This change is there were a distance attructure against placement to airpace attructures. This change is ensured to a distance attructure and the civil an airpace users. Note the SIA buffer policy will amore adjusted attructure as against placement to airpace attructures and the distructure additional CAS that will be addit	iic performance increased
eight Principle 6 Environmental Instrumentation of CO2 emissions per flight. Mettrumentation To Will need to devide (workd) accuration of CO2 emissions per flight. Low Metrophysical Minimal emotions. To Will need to devide (workd) accuration of CO2 emissions per flight. Low Metrophysical Edition of CO2 emissions per flight. To Will need to devide (workd) accuration of the flight planned routings. Low Metrophysical Edition of CO2 emissions per flight. Co Construction Environmental Instrume environmental Impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the trafface with the any position of the construments of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of a change below routing stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Mintary-use area sagainst liacement of airspace structures]. Metrophysical Edition of CAS the full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. No change below in the require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Metrophysical Edition of CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. No change below is on CAR, nore commercial and other civilian airspace users, alboud be eminimized. (Note: Consider where any etaips relights) Edition Commercial and other civilian airspace users, alboud be eminimized. (Note: Consider where any etaips relights) Edition of CAS (potential) more addition (CAS than full systematical) to enable the direct routes. Metrom No chamagebelow: Console whe	
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. anables conceptually, the most circle (fight plannahe contings. However, its incled that for tactical separation management To will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings. esign Principle 7: Environmental Immise environmental impacts to stakholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the tertace with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in tertace state that airports lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in tertace with the airport shakholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the tertace with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the define industry stakholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Milany-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full aystemisation) to enable the direct routes a to SUAA will be impacted. Seign Principle S. Operational he impacts the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users abinouph generally they fly at lower levels fiscing energy of SC (Secterally more additional CAS than full aystemisation) to enable the direct routes a wide variety of airspace structures. This cludes a wide variety of airspace structures. This cludes a wide variety of airspace structures. This cludes a wide variety of airspace users action at emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation) to enable the direct routes seign Principle 10. Technical the classification applicable to the airspace. With the direct routes seign Principle 10. Technical the classification applicable core required for the MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider fish the classification of	
MET CO cision productive (vector) aircraft from their flight planed routings. Low Low MET No change leiv cision Principle 7: Environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position of the directare with the airport lower level (note: where where impacts being 7.000ft, the position of the directare with the airport lower level (note: Cosider where impacts being 7.000ft, where areas against a inpact stakeholders. (Note: Change leiv cosidering Military) variants and the change live change leiv cosidering Military) variants and the direct motions. PATTAL Minor im the cosider considering Military variants and the direct motions. PATTAL Minor im the impacts might be greates by considering Military variants and the direct motions. PATTAL Minor im the impacts might be greates by considering Military variants and the direct motions. PATTAL Minor im the impacts might be greates by considering Military variants. PATTAL Minor im the impacts might be greates by considering Military variants. PATTAL Minor im the impact mice and the civilian airspace users abinout be minimed. (Note Consider there impacts might be greates by considering whom VFF significant areas against placement of airspace there and there civilian airspace users. Note: This may include relassing CAS as proprintal. PATTAL Minor im the classification and there civilian airspace users. Note: This may include relassing CAS as as proprintal to reduce the disastification and there civilian airspace users. Note: This may include relassing CAS as as proprintabit by the direct pole on adiffica	
TC will need to deviate (vector) arcraft from their flight planned routings. Low lesign Principle 7: Environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the treface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the segarate airport's ponomord ACP). MET No change is the segarate airport's ponomord ACP). to change below 7000ft. Segin Principle 6: Operational Medum the MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MOD and take into consideration the requirements of the define industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military use areas against the greatest stay considering Military use areas against the definet routes. PARTAL Minor im induced with the encycle of the segarate airport, thereational, training and sport aviation.) Medum here impacts might be greatest by considering homon VFR significant areas against allocerent of airpace structures. This encycle of airpace uses such as emergency, recreational, atthoore yearing here impacts aviation.) Medum here impacts might be greatest by considering harmony antibulary use and the direct routes and and ther civilian airpace uses. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as a proprintal) Medum here impacts might be greatest by considering harmony and the presence of interaction and volume of controlled airpace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to definer an fifteent airpace design, linding into account the needs of UK airpace use. (Note	2 emissions reduced
hinmse mivromental impacts to stakeholdes on the ground, (Note: network changes are 37.000ft, the position of the tespanate airport spores leader to cructs will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in tespanate airport spores leader or cructs will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in tespanate airport spores leader to cructs will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7.000ft will be addressed in the MTMA airspace structures). In the Constitution of the MCD and take into consideration the requirements of a define in dustry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Miltary-use areas against accement of airspace structures). In is concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised (Note: Consider the impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users abloring the encept of airspace structures. This cludes a wide vinitety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). In is concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes in draw impact the GA on commercial and other civilian airspace users. Note: This may include relassing CAS as profit to the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessarity to deliver an fighten traipace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include relassing CAS as assign Principle 10. Technola the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions and and when the of direct routes with the erroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum slight, esign Principle 13. Policy MPI tertace is not aplicable for the Eastern element. esign P	
tetraface with the airport's flower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in segmenta airport-sponsored ACP). MET No change biology of the airport's flower level routes will be determined by the airport. to drange below 7000ft. Method (impact the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defined routes. Method (impact the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defined routes. PARTIAL Minor impact the construction of the consideration of the defined routes. the one of airspace structures). Intercent of airspace structures. Method (impact the consideration applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure at a to SUA swill be impacted. Method (impact the constructure). the impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider the impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This is concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users, athoough generally they ful tower levels and memerath CAS. Next: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium the leader to totes the outen structure in charge above the course of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriate. Medium the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions esplicible to the account the needed of UK airspace users. Note: This may include releasing CAS as prelimined t	
is esparte airport sponsored ACP). O change below 7000f: Segin Principle 8: Operational Minor im definer Marka irspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MDD and take into consideration the requirements of definere industry stateholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against accement of airspace structures). Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against accement of airspace structures). PARTIAL Minor im definere industry stateholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against accement of airspace structures). PARTIAL Minor im the concent could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Defined a side averty of airspace users such as emergency, recreational rutaining and spont aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Defined a side averty of airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriate). Defining the controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the complexity of interactions subing from the use of direct routes design Principle 1: Technical Meter Totals Meter Meter Maximum additional of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions subing from the use of direct routes design Principle 1: Technical Meter Totals Meter Meter Adv Define the taster appropriate, (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the effect routes MAP tetraface advision adjusted of CTAs/release CAS in this option Airspace Modernisation Programme AAP tetraface advision applicable to the airspace. CAPT1111 describes what airspace Not have prepared to the DBA will be used. Beign Principle 1: Technical Meter	
to change below 7000ft. Medium Resign Principle & Operational Medium he MTA airgases should be compatible with the requirements of the McD and take into consideration the requirements of the define industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against isseement of airgase structures). PARTIAL Minor im his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. PARTIAL Minor im the impacts on Could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Minor im the impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This is concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. PARTIAL Minor im in concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Medium PARTIAL Minor im in concept could be the use of intervice on account the need of UK airspace users. Note: This may include releasing CAS as proprinte). Medium Medium No char acceessibility the potential to reduce the classification of UK airspace users. Note: This may include releasing CAS as proprinte). Medium No char acceessibility and potent procedures with the erroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety; capacity of afficient airspace theorem tapace addi	n noise impacts below 7000f
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MOD and take into considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). PARTIAL Minor im e defines industry stakeholders. (Note: Considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). PARTIAL Minor im his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Medium Medium he impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider Medium Medium his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Medium Medium he impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users, althoud generally they full a lower levels Medium Medium he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an Medium Medium he classification of OTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions Medium No chai accessibility medium difficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note Medium mone design enable the direct	
he MTMA arspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against and submetholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against at no SLAs will be impacted. Case Spontal and other civilian airspace users. Adherence to the SUA buffer poly will ensure tar to SLAs will be impacted on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider there impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This cludes a wild variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). It is concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes adia and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels in direct routes and other civilian airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriate). He potential to reduce the classification applicable to the airspace. Medium he classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions subling from the use of direct routes. He inform the use of direct routes the interaction of PAN will be used. He information to the Case and outer will be airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriate level of the RDA routes the interface) AMP being (Note: Closely against and and of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the field this case are required for the MTMA should be the airspace. Medium he to considered if the field this case and routes are will be indeed routes. CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions apport the classification applicable and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP d	
he defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures). Minor im his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. (der. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure han to SUAs will be impacted. Medium the impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). To enable the direct routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally the fly at lower levels indermeath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Beeign Principe 10: Technical metricities are direct routes. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as proprinte). Technical and other civilian airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as proprinte). Technical metricities are direct routes. Meeting fincting the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions setting from the use of direct routes. Meeting fincting the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the considered if the flex airspace design thing happort procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximus after, capacity and efficiency benerge of PEN will be used. Beeign Principle 12: Technical AMP detain. (Note: Closey spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Beeign Principle 13: Policy AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Beeign Principle 14: Detained at this DP is required by all change spon	
lacement of airspace structures. Inis concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Inis concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Index: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure har no SUAs will be impacted. Medium the impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This houldes a wide users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users. although generally they fly at lower levels ndmemeth CAS. Note: We will see to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as pproprinte). he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions subling from the use of direct routes. Met Met Met Met Met Met Met Met	
his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Intervention of the impact of the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that no SUAs will be impacted. Medium the impacts on GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider there impacts might be greatest by considering thorowon VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes in dama yingact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they ful tower levels indement CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium in the classification of other civilian airspace users, although generally they ful tower levels in the classification applicable to the airspace. Medium in the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an flicient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriotis). The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions esulting from the use of direct routes. High the route network linking Airport procedures with the erroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mic can support i). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High MITA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisiation Programme LAMP design.	
Increased Metry Increased Metry Increased Metry Increased Metry Increased Metry Increased Metry Metry Metry Increased Metry Minor im Minor im	pact and not safety critical
hat no SUAs will be impacted Medium Design Principle 9: Operational Medium Increased Medium Minor im PARTIAL	
esign Principle 9: Operational Medium he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider PARTIAL. here impacts might be greated by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This PARTIAL. his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes Medium nd may impact the GA non-commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels Medium ndecissification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an Medium neclassification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the complexity of interactions PARTIAL. who chai medium ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as Medium pproprinte). he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions No chai seeign Principle 11: Technical High High he route network linking Airopace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET Minimal i AMP intefrace is not applicable for the Eastern element. H	
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider here impacts might be greatest by considering known VFB significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This locides a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes ind may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fy at lower levels and mement CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. esign Principle 10: Technical the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an proprinte). he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions suiting from the use of direct routes esign Principle 11: Technical the route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity deficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the feet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. esign Principle 12: Technical AMP linterface is not applicable for the Eastern element. esign Principle 13: Policy Not the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current	
cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). PARTIAL Minor im his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes in dmay impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels PARTIAL Minor im esign Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium PARTIAL No chain accessibility recent to read the classification applicable to the airspace. Medium Medium PARTIAL No chain accessibility esign Principle 10: Technical Medium Medium PARTIAL No chain accessibility he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions MET Increased esign Principle 11: Technical High MET Increased he flotency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the effect mic can support it). MET Minimal increased he flotency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flotence across the interface) MET Minimal increased AMP design. (Note: Closely spaced noutes across the interface) Metion Me	
his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and may impact the GA, one commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels indement CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Besign Principle 10: Technical Medium the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as proprojate). he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions seuting from the use of direct routes he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he figher thick classification PGN will be used. Heeign Principle 12: Technical the highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Heeign Principle 13: Poloy AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Heigh Principle 13: Poloy MET Minimal- compa AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Heigh Principle 13: Poloy High dives accords the interface? AMP interface with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Hermostrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Hermostrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Hermostrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Hermostrates	
and may impact the GA non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels Image: Comparison of the circle of the comparison of the circle	pact and not safety critical
Indemeath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Medium besign Principle 10: Technical Medium he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). PARTIAL No characcessibility he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions esulting from the use of direct routes High Increased he note network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he fleet mix can support it). MET MET Minimal uncreased he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High MET Minimal uncreased MeT AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High MET Minimal uncrease aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace hoodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity;	
besign Principle 10: Technical Medium the classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an PARTIAL No char ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as PARTIAL No char propriate). the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity MET Increased he fleet mix can support it). High MET Metion Metion he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Besign Principle 12: Technical High he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. MET Minimal is compared to the Eastern element. AMP) design. (Note: Closely space docutes across the interface) High MET Minimal is compared to the need to maximus capacity. AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Not Not Wast accord with the CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including: Not Not the need to maximise the utilisation of ex	
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions esulting from the use of direct routes is a coessibility the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions esulting from the use of direct routes is and ard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if a deficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he fleet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High the MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation acpacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity. Beams as set out in the AMS. Heeign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all irrarf. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	
fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as propriate). PARTIAL No char accessibility the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions PARTIAL No char accessibility evelogin Principle 11: Technical High High High MET Increased the neute network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). MET MET Increased he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. MET High MET Minimal regression (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET Minimal regression (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET Minimal regression flight will be used. AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Method econd with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with to here avains the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Not Not he need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity. Medium Not Not the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustaina	
ppropriate). PARTIAL accessibility he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions accessibility accessibility	nge or minor reduction in
he potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions Increased esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity of effect routes MET Increased Increased esign Principle 12: Technical High he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High AMP design. (Note: Closely space Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated intit. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated intit. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). NOT Not esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium Medium Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle Includes enabling continu	of airspace for airspace user
esulting from the use of direct routes eaign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if effect mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT	
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT	
Increased Increa	·
Method indering by bailing an optimital standard of PBA. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of NAP should be considered in the field mix can support it). Method is a considered in the field mix can support it). he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High hesign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Method is a compatible for the Eastern element. AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High esign Principle 13: Policy High Muter in CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into fuce: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into fuce: increase aviation capacity; NOT growth to be sustainable; NOT Not the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Medium Medium tensign Principle 14: Environmental Medium Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all irrarf. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Not	PBN standard compared to
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Minimal. AMP) interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High esign Principle 13: Policy He edit of the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; NOT Not the need to increase alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Medium Medium esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Olimb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative continue continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	today's operation
weign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET AMP) interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High esign Principle 13: Policy High Muter accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated into the case aviation capacity; NOT Not weed to increase aviation of existing runway capacity). Immonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Medium weign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Not	
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme MET Minimal I AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Might Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Not Not <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) MET compa AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High compa Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ithit it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation routed fliver including: NOT NOT the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). NOT Not Veesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium Medium Medium the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	
AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. esign Principle 13: Policy Ust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Not	or no changes required for
esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated NOT with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated NOT with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated NOT with the caA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace NOT word word NOT word word Not growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all NOT rcraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Not	tibility with LAMP design
flust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated NOT flust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated NOT with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace NOT nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; NOT growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). temonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. tesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative continuous	
ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT	
nodernisation must deliver including: NOT Not the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; Not the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) for all increate. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative operations (CCO) for all increate.	
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all rcraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative occ	
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative context of the context of the aims as the context of the aims and the aims and the aims are and the aims and the aims are and the aims and the aims are and the aims	aligned with the AMS
emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative	
esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). NOT Negative co	
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	
ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Not	
NOI C	
	e impact on CCO and CDO
(ertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the	ompared with today
onfliction points created by direct routes, disrupting continuous climb/descent profiles.	
Option 3: Most direct has 4 DPs 'NOT' met (3 of which are priority HIGH), hence this option was REJECTED and	
conclusion: will not be progressed.	



Option 4 will look to introduce bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Eur from and between adjacent geographical elements.	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	rope and Scandina	ivia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to,
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a
In the current airspace, eastbound traffic leaving the UK and westbound traffic entering the UK are procedurally separated by	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to
uni-directional routes. With bi-directional routes, westbound traffic could potentially conflict with the eastbound flow, requiring		today's operation
tactical separation management which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Circliferent enduction in delay above time
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
traffic; management).		
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound/eastbound route		
conflictions.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	NOT	Significant changes with ATS route network
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	NUT	required for compatibility
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from		
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from other airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC		Economic performance increased
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management Arc		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
placement of airspace structures).	FAILURE	wind impact and not safety childan
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other		······································
civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		No change or minor reduction in accessibility o
appropriate).	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions		
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes		
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High		
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
Image: second	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High	MET	
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MITMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme High		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High	MET	
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MITMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Design Principle 13: Policy High		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). High The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP Interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; • growth to be sustainable; • growth to be sustainable; • growth to be sustainable;	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: •the need to increase aviation capacity; •growth to be sustainable; •the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). •the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's publicable; the need to increase aviation capacity; erguined by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). High The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all Medium	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Ervironmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared wi
resulting from the use of bi-directional routes High Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. High Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA's publicable; High • the need to increase aviation capacity; • • • growth to be sustainable; • • • • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.<	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
esulting from the use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation agaity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w



11.4. Eastern Arm DPE - Baseline Variation 2) De-notification of Doncaster Sheffield airspace

Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety Design Principle 2: Operational High					
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 3: Operational High the proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable lelay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical tervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level ree Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without mpacting capacity).	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
besign Principle 5: Economic Medium the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits ould include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased apacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.					
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground.(Note: network changes are >7.000ft, the position if the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). Low	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the equirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by onsidering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAI
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium the impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of irspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and port aviation).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium hec classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to leliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include eleasing CAS as appropriate). Performance	PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum afety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of INP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy High					
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans isociated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium					
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations COO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where isossible).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT



(his option represents the	Nothing)	a on it in ourroethy	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Design Principle 1:	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything Safety	g as it is currently High		
he airspace will maintain	or enhance current levels of Safety.	i ligit	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
lo change to the current le	-			acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2: he proposed airspace wil	Operational I maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	High	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
lo change to the current l	evel of delay absorption or disruption recovery			
Design Principle 3:	Operational	High		
should provide increased o educing departure interva nanagement). The current airspace is nea	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note apacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable Is. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; ar to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic grow able to descend earlier (through coordination) resulting in increased lo	delay absorption mechanism or for example, through better traffic; th. Note: without EGCN airspace	NOT	Design option unable to support the forecast traffic loading
listribution of EGCN traffic				
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) supports the systemisatio effectively manage arrivals The current airspace supp	n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for t n of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Rout is and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). orts connectivity with lower level airspace. FRA and the ATS network.	the provision of a design that e flows. The future design should Changes to any of these	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit FRA
	be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design			
	Economic ace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: The proposed MTMA airsp No change, no impact.	Environmental ace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
	Environmental ppacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7, el routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000 4 ACP)	-	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change, no impact.	IACF).			
Design Principle 8:	Operational	Medium		
defence industry stakehold placement of airspace stru	urrent operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, AT	Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
mpacts might be greatest vide variety of airspace us to change to impact the c	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be m by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airs ers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). urrent operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC the future, become reduced.	space structures. This includes a	MET	No impact or positive impact
efficient airspace design, t appropriate).	Technical me of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minim aking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may in this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	-	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
efficiency benefits by using leet mix can support it).	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yi g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RM V standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised route	NP should be considered if the	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
LAMP) design. (Note: Clo	Technical n will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airsp sely spaced routes across the interface) icable for the Eastern element.	High ace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit LAMP design
esign Principle 13: lust accord with the CAA ith it. (Note: The CAA han odernisation must delive the need to increase avial growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the	Policy s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curry ve stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 de r including: tion capacity;		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
	Environmental	Medium		

'NOT' met, hence this option was REJECTED and will not be progressed.

© 2023 NERL CAP1616-FASI: MTMA ST2 Step 2A DesOptsEval Issue 1.0



Option 1: Systemised	Accep		Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic r			dinavia. Additionally, connectivity may be required to,
from and between adjacent geographical elements			
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
Systemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces rout	e conflictions and	r	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
he requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.			acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predict	ability of the	r	Maintain or improve delay absorption
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.	ability of the		
Design Principle 3: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed air should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption (
reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, throu		r	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading a
management).	J		increases capacity
Systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predict	ability of the		
traffic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth. Design Principle 4: Technical	High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airs			
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a c	design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The futur	e design should PARTI	IAL	Significant changes with FRA required for compatibi
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). The systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with	EBA the ATS		
route network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit			
Design Principle 5: Economic	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits of			
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ rout		Г	Economic performance increased
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned tra improved economic performance compared to today.	ck miles and		
Design Principle 6: Environmental	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	-	CO2 emissions reduced
Systemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned tra	ck miles and		002 (1110)010 (00000
Improved environmental performance compared to today. Design Principle 7: Environmental	Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position			
with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addresse	d in the separate	_	
airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	r -	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS			
descent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM			
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requir	Medium		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas	s against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTI	IAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classif	fication applicable		
to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.	A de elle see		
Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: C	Medium Consider where		
impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures.	This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTI	AL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace us			
generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the air: Design Principle 10: Technical	Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ap			
	MET	Г	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace user
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users. Note benefit of reducing the classification of CTAs in this airspace is considered to outweigh any additional CAS require			
the de-notification of EGCN airspace.			
Design Principle 11: Technical	High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safe			
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be cons mix can support it).	idered if the fleet MET	Г	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operat
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.			
Design Principle 12: Technical	High		
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisatio	·	r	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit
LAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.			LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans	High associated with		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace			
must deliver including:	ME	г	Aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;			
growth to be sustainable, • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).			
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.			
Design Principle 14: Environmental	Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations Improved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.	(CDO) for all MET		Positive impact on CCO and CDO
mproved della ana ella mont apparatea siante noma.			
Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilienc	e and predictability and		
Option 1: Systemisation provides separated traffic flows, increasing capacity, resilienc reducing unplanned track miles to the benefit of environmental and economic perform Conclusion: CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the	nance. A potential reduction in		



Option 2: Part-systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Dption 2 will look to introduce of a mix of systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connectivity	-	TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scandinavia
dditionally, connectivity may be required to, from and between adjacent geographical elements.		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		
The airspace will maintain or ennance current levels of Safety. This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with
lows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational		acceptable levels to today's operation
safety.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
lexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading a
nanagement).	MET	increases capacity
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
sapacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		within a of the changes required for compatibility with
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other		
irspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	Economic performance increased
irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today. Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
olution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface vith the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate		
arport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
The removal of ECON picenses prohibits estimal descent profiles for ECNM inhounds; patential for additional CAS to enable estimat		
The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier descent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the vililitary. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and		
adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a vide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non	TOTAL DE	innor impact and not surely critical
commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use		
he lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		
ppropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users. Note: the overall menefit of reducing the classification of CTAs in this airspace is considered to outweigh any additional CAS requirements created by		
he de-notification of EGCN airspace.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and		
efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operat
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		A distance is a subsequence of the distance of the second state of
besign Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design.	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy	MET	
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTNAA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Eastern element. High Value accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation	MET	
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including:	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNAA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. AAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; L (Description Capacity);		design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Verify Construction Policy High High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; growth to be sustainable; State		design
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTNAA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Eastern element. High Value accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation		
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) AAMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. Design Principle 13. Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with L (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14. Environmental Medium		design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) High AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element. High Design Principle 13: Policy High Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation nust delive including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		design

Option 2: Part-systemisation provides the benefits of full systemisation with respect to increased capacity, resilience and predictability, reduced unplanned track miles and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Intion 2 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to Ifrom central Surges and Central	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
ption 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic routing to /from central Europe and Scano ind between adjacent geographical elements.	umavia. Additional	ly, connectivity may be required to, from
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could res
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk wher compared to today's operation
esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today s operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorptio
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,		Significant reduction in delay absorptio
herefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workloa
nanagement).		
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and		
esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper iree Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows; from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
inables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC		
vill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
inables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC		
vill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Inimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate irport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000
The removal of EGCN airspace prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additional CAS to enable earlier		
lescent (as in the case where EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
lefence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures).	DADTIAL	Minor impact and not asfety aritical
	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. Note: Ve will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that no SUAs		
vill be impacted.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where		
mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
vide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and		
nay impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient increase design taking into account the neede of UK circases users. (Note: This year include releasing CAS as appropriate)		No change or minor reduction in
irspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	accessibility of airspace for airspace us
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the		
ise of direct routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and fficiency benefits by using an antimal standard of RPM. (Note: Where appropriate the use of RNR should be considered if the fleet	A IST	Increased PBN standard compared to
fficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet nix can support it).	MET	today's operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Minimal or no changes required for
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	compatibility with LAMP design
AMP interface is not applicable for the Eastern element.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Just accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with		
t. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation		
nust deliver including:	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		the signed manufacture
growth to be sustainable, the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all Medium		Negative impact on CCO and CDO
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Medium Vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the Medium	NOT	
Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	



	e bi-directional routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic rou	uting to /from central Europe and	REJECT d Scandinavia. Ad	Assessment matrix ref
and between adjacent geogr		and a second a competition	Contraction Pla	y, contracting may be required to, norm
Design Principle 1:	Safety	High		
The airspace will maintain or	enhance current levels of Safety.			Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a
	ound traffic leaving the UK and westbound traffic entering the UK are proce		PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to
	ectional routes, westbound traffic could potentially conflict with the eastbou	and flow, requiring tactical		today's operation
	ch may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.			
•	Operational	High		
	naintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
	y increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound			
	ng the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workloa			
	Operational	High		
	n will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The pro			
	acity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay ab Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for exam			
nanagement).	systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention, for exam	npie, unougn better tramo,	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
		d far a share a start a		
	y increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving westbound	3/eastbound route		
conflictions.	Fechnical	High		
5 1		· · · · · ·		
	vill provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level ter			
	nd the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provi of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows.	*		Significant changes with ATS route network
	nd departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	The future design should	NOT	required for compatibility
, °		ow of traffic to from other		
Bi-directional routes may cre airspace environments.	ate bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flo	w or trainic to/from other		
	Economic	Medium		
	economic we will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic			
	s such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capa		MET	Economic performance increased
	direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separati		MET	Economic performance increased
	aft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload			
1 1	Environmental	Medium	<u></u>	
	e will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium		
	direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separati	ion management ATC will	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	aft from their flight planned routings.			
	Environmental	Low		
•	acts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, th	he position of the interface		
	routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be			
airport-sponsored ACP).	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
				- · · ·
	ce prohibits optimal descent profiles for EGNM inbounds; potential for additi			
descent (as in the case wher	e EGCN CAS exists). However, any impact below 7,000ft will be included in t	the EGNM airport ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Dperational	Medium		
The MTMA airspace should I	e compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration	the requirements of the		
	s. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military	r-use areas against	DADTIAL	Minor import and not sofety aritical
placement of airspace struct	ures).		PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require in	creased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lo	west classification		
applicable to the airspace. N	o SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will	be maintained.		
Design Principle 9:	Dperational	Medium		
	mercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised			
	considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace st	ructures. This includes a		
	s such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
	creased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non con			
	erally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the l	lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace.				
Design Principle 10:	Technical			
		Medium		
The classification and volum	e of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum nec	essary to deliver an efficient		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a The potential to reduce the c		essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a The potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the	PARTIAL	
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a The potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11:	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte rechnical	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High	PARTIAL	
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a The potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users
The classification and volum inspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte rechnical	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bidirectional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and		airspace for airspace users
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a mix can support it).	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing i lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and		airspace for airspace users
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a Che potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air afficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12:	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing of lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul of PBN will be used.	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air fifticiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing of lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul of PBN will be used. Fechnical	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High		airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air fifticiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note: Close	In optimal standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of the standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of the standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul of PBN will be used. Technical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More y spaced routes across the interface)	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air ffficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design u LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici	In optimal standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of the standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of the standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul of PBN will be used. Technical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More y spaced routes across the interface) ubble for the Eastern element.	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High idemisation Programme	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
The classification and volum inspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air fficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design on LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici- Design Principle 13:	In the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing in assification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter- Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxing in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Mon y spaced routes across the interface) table for the Eastern element. Policy	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High idernisation Programme High	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the class design Principle 11: the route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate lever Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design in LAMP) design. (Note: Close .AMP interface is not applicit Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA's is Must accord with the CAA's is	In the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing in I assification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter- Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximal in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Moni- by spaced routes across the interface) table for the Eastern element. Policy Jublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur-	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o loss of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air ifficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design n LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applic: Design Principle 13: Usits accord with the CAA's t. (Note: The CAA have state	In the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing in assification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter- Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxing in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Mon y spaced routes across the interface) table for the Eastern element. Policy	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air fficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate lever Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design n LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applic: Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA's I. (Note: The CAA have state nust deliver including:	In optimal standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of Iassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxim in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Moory y spaced routes across the interface) bible for the Eastern element. Policy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur d that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili
The classification and volum inspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air ffficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA's j L. (Note: The CAA have state must deliver including: the need to increase aviatic	In optimal standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of Iassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxim in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Moory y spaced routes across the interface) bible for the Eastern element. Policy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur d that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the cl use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: the route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate lever Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design in LAMP) design. (Note: Close LAMP) design. (Note: Close LAMP) interface is not applicit Design Principle 13: If ust accord with the CAA's is t. (Note: The CAA have state nust deliver including: the need to increase avaitatic growth to be sustainable;	In optimal standard of PBN. (Note: This may include releasing of Iassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxim in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Moory y spaced routes across the interface) bible for the Eastern element. Policy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur d that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the o use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate level Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design of LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici Design Principle 13: If ust accord with the CAA's it. It. (Note: The CAA have state nust deliver including: the need to increase aviation growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the u	In capacity; It is a space of the Eastern element. It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More It is provide a compatible and optimised Airspace Airspace Airs	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
The classification and volum airspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air efficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design n LAMP) design. (Note: Close JAMP interface is not applic: Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA's I. L (Note: The CAA have state must deliver including: the need to increase aviatic growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the u Demonstrates alignment with	ccount the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing of lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inte Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxis in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP shoul of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Mod y spaced routes across the interface) table for the Eastern element. Policy Jublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur d that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what n capacity;	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air fifficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici Design Principle 13: If ust accord with the CAA's L. (Note: The CAA have state must deliver including: the need to increase aviatic growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the u Demonstrates alignment wit Design Principle 14:	In the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing it assification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter- Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxis in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should I of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Morely is paced routes across the interface) uble for the Eastern element. Policy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur id that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what in capacity; iilisation of existing runway capacity). h fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). eractions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Ild be considered if the fleet High dernisation Programme High iture plans associated with t airspace modernisation Medium	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes Design Principle 11: The route network linking Air ffficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). The highest appropriate lever Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design n LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA's I. (Note: The CAA have state nust deliver including: the need to increase aviatic growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the u Demonstrates alignment with Design Principle 14: The airspace should introduce introduce the interface is not applicity the need to maximise the u Demonstrates alignment with Design Principle 14: The airspace should introduce introduce the time of the introduce the interface is not applicity the need to increase aviatic growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the u Demonstrates alignment with Design Principle 14: The airspace should introduce the need to increase aviatic the other interface the interface the interface the interface the underface the interface the	In contrast of PBN will be used.	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). reactions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High idemisation Programme High iture plans associated with t airspace modernisation Medium sperations (CDO) for all sible).	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w
The classification and volum irrspace design, taking into a the potential to reduce the c use of bi-directional routes beging Principle 11: The route network linking Air fficiency benefits by using a mix can support it). The highest appropriate leve Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design n LAMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applici Design Principle 13: (Note: The CAA have state nust deliver including: the need to increase aviatio growth to be sustainable; the need	In the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing it lassification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of inter- Fechnical port procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxi- in optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should of PBN will be used. Fechnical will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace More y spaced routes across the interface) table for the Eastern element. Policy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or fur- ded that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what in capacity; tilisation of existing runway capacity). In fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental le improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Op- rinciple includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where poss ocedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft sa	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). reactions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High idemisation Programme High iture plans associated with t airspace modernisation Medium sperations (CDO) for all sible).	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibili with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
he classification and volum irspace design, taking into a he potential to reduce the c se of bi-directional routes esign Principle 11: he route network linking Air fficiency benefits by using a nix can support it). he highest appropriate leve esign Principle 12: he MTMA airspace design v AMP) design. (Note: Close AMP interface is not applicit esign Principle 13: (Note: The CAA have state ust deliver including: the need to increase aviatio growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviatio growth to be sustainable; the need to aximise the u eenonstrates alignment witt esign Principle 14: he airspace should introduu ircraft. (Note: This Design f ertical constraints (either p	In contrast of PBN will be used.	essary to deliver an efficient CAS as appropriate). reactions resulting from the High imum safety, capacity and Id be considered if the fleet High idemisation Programme High iture plans associated with t airspace modernisation Medium sperations (CDO) for all sible).	MET	airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibil with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w



11.5. Southern Spine DPE

Southern Spine Conclusion and Shortlist

					ed		
Design Principle	Or	otion Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
	Acce	pt / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1:	-	High	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 2:	-	High	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
The proposed airspace w Design Principle 3:	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Operational	High					
The proposed airspace d airspace design should p delay absorption mechar	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proprovide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a st nism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATG , through better traffic; management).	oosed uitable	PARTIAL	MET	MET	ΝΟΤ	NOT
airspace; the upper Free the provision of a design	Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level term Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Princi that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to ture design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA wit	iple is for high-level	MET	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
	Economic space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic b ntal improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from inc		PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: The proposed MTMA airs	Environmental space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 7:		Low					
Minimise environmental in the airp	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the ort's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,0 rate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
requirements of the defe	Operational uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration t noc industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by c t placement of airspace structures).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Consider where impacts	Operational commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, trainin	t of	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	Technical lume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum neces ice design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may in riate).		PARTIAL	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
capacity and efficiency b	Technical g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maxim enefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of he fleet mix can support it).		PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi	Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Mode gn. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	High ernisation	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT
Design Principle 13:	Policy	High					
associated with it. (Note what airspace modernisa the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl			NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 14:	Environmental	Medium					
The airspace should intro	oduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations the continuous operations below 7,000ft, the continuous operations below 7,00		PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
					n 5 Design Princi		



This option represents the	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Design Principle 1:	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
The airspace will maintain No change to the current l	or enhance current levels of Safety. evel of safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: The proposed airspace wi	Operational High I maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network	MET	No improvement in delay absorption
No change to the current l	evel of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace desig		
	capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism of Is. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading bu provides no capacity benefit
The current airspace may anticipated with increased	accommodate future traffic growth, but provides no capacity benefit. Note: ATC workload increase is I traffic levels.		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
Free Route Airspace (FRA supports the systemisatio effectively manage arrival: The current airspace supp	n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the up and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that n of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design sho s and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). orts connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airsp	aace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nts such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.			
	Environmental Low npacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interfa el routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the d ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
defence industry stakehol placement of airspace stru		MET	No impact or positive impact
military corridor may, in th	surrent operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to deconflict against the e future, become reduced.		
impacts might be greatest wide variety of airspace us No change to impact the o	Operational Medium ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider whe t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Jurrent operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing the future, become reduced.	re	No impact or positive impact
efficient airspace design, t appropriate).	Technical Medium Ime of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an aking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as this region are considered disproportionately restrictive.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspar for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linking, and efficiency benefits by fleet mix can support it).	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	the PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
-	V standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.		
(LAMP) design. (Note: Clo	Technical High n will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme sely spaced routes across the interface)	PARTIAL	Significant changes required for LAMP design compatibility
	bits realisation of the full benefits of the LAMP airspace design.		
with it. (Note: The CAA ha modernisation must delive	-	NOT	
the need to increase avia growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
Demonstrates alignment v	with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium		
aircraft. (Note: This Desig	duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all n Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
No change, no impact.			
	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspace design. 1 DP (priority		



ption 1: Systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
ption 1 will look to introduce a systemised airspace structure providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing		hern ATS route network. Additionally, connectivity may
erequired to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. esign Principle 1: Safety High		
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
nd the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2: Operational High		
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better affic; management).	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading a increases capacity
stemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
esign Principle 4: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the pper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	Significant changes with FRA required for
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	10000	compatibility
he systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the ATS		
oute network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
esign Principle 5: Economic Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
ystemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
nproved economic performance compared to today. esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
vstemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
nproved environmental performance compared to today.		
esign Principle 7: Environmental Low		
tinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the iterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in		
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
io change below 7000ft.		
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
efence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against lacement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
pplicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
esign Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider here impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
enerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
esign Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		
ppropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
his concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs/release CAS improving accessibility for airspace users.		
esign Principle 11: Technical High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		Increased DDM steaders environment to to day (a
nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
esign Principle 12: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Significant changes required for LAMP design
AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	PARTIAL	compatibility
he systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with LAMP		
esign Principle 13: Policy High		
tust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
nodernisation must deliver including:		Allow and could have a set
the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
emonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		
ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
nproved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.		



Option 2: Part-systemised	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
ption 2 will look to introduce a mix of a systemised airspace structures and non-systemised route structures providing connect		er TMA traffic which is routing to/from the southern ATS
oute network. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.		-
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with
werflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve		acceptable levels to today's operation
operational safety.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra lexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further improve the resilience of the operation.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
raffic; management).	MET	increases capacity
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
apacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is better), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the apper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FF
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the other		
irispace environments. Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in irispace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised		
olution, thereby improving economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
n addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Concept 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
irspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the burden of extending the mileage to support the systemised solution, thereby improving environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in he separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
vo change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of he defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
ne detende industry stakenoiders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering military-use areas against vlacement of airspace structures).		
This concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS (although potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact he Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and		
dherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		
ninana a man miney or an aparec and a and r an ernegeney, rear canona, training and apart a nationy.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to		
use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
ifficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
ppropriate). This concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users.		
nis concept has the potential to reduce the classification of CTAs improving accessibility for airspace users. Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
he fleet mix can support it).		
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and can potentially provide a seamless transition to/from the		Down design
AMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Aust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
vith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace	MET	Aligned with the AMS
vith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity.		
nodernisation must deliver including. the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;		
nodernisation must deliver including. the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) or all		
nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustinable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Persign Principle 14: Environmental Medium	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CCO) or all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). temonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. tesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he aimpace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). bemonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. being Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all incraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).		Positive impact on CCO and CDO

realisence and predictability, reduced unplanned track males and improved environmental and economic performance. Additionally it could provide the flexibility to interface more optimally with other airspace environments and further reduce planned track miles, in airspace where the non-systemisation solution is better. A potential reduction in CTA classification and changes to the base of CAS could improve accessibility to the airspace in this option. This option is considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



Option 3: Most direct	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
Dption 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic which is routing to/from the souther required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	m ATS route netw	ork. Additionally, connectivity may be
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could resu
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		compared to today a operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorptior
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,		organican reduction in delay absorption
therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		
traffic; management).	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
The use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and		
resolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design	MET	Minimal or no changes required for
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	MCI	compatibility with FRA
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Provide a strand strand
	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will need to dwinte (wester) pieceff from their flight planned routings increasing controller and pilot workload		
ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload. Design Drinciple f: Environmental Medium		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Enables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in poice impacts below 70000
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000f
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes.		
Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that		
no SUAs will be impacted.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		
	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes		
and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in
appropriate).	FAILUAL	accessibility of airspace for airspace user
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from the use of direct routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to
the fleet mix can support it).		today's operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical High		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Filling	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment.	MET	
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated High	MET	
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13 Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; -		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation capacity; - the need to increase avlation capacity; - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - + the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable; - + the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:	NOT	compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: + the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Design Principle 14: Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Medium		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 12 Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13 Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. - growth to be sustainable; - - - - Borgin Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). Vertical constraints (either procedural or tactical intervention by ATC) may be required to keep aircraft safely separated at the	NOT	compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) This concept could route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment. Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with 1. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • • the need to increase aviation capacity. - - • growth to be sustainable; • • • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	compatibility with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS Negative impact on CCO and CDO



eduired to, from, and between adjacent deographic elements.	southern ATS rou	Ite network. Additionally, connectivity may be
equired to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		
	PARTIAL	Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in a elevated level of safety risk when compared to
n the current airspace, northbound and southbound traffic flows are procedurally separated by uni-directional routes. With bi-	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation
directional routes, northbound traffic could potentially conflict with the southbound flow, requiring tactical separation management which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
High High High High High High High High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or ennance operational resilience of the ATC network. This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal		
scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intereased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a solitable delay absolution mechanism or educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
raffic; management).		Design option increases Ar co workload
This concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving northbound/southbound route		
conflictions.		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Erga Bouta Airspace (EBA) and the ATS patwork (Note: The interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	1001	Sprint mounpatible with ATS route network
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from		
other airspace environments.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
vili need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload. Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
Enables, conceptually, more direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
will need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in he separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
Jefence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Includes a wide variety or airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other	FARINAL	winter impact and not safety critical
Inis concept could require increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
stand an space users, and during generally drey by at lower levels underhead rows. Note: we will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an officient airspace design, taking into account the peede of LIK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of
The potential to reduce the classification of CTAs in this option is less likely due to the complexity of interactions resulting from		airspace for airspace users
he use of bi-directional routes		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		Increased DDM standard according to to the
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
he fleet mix can support it).		operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	107	Option incompatible with LAMD desire
	NOT	Option incompatible with LAMP design
Bi-directional routes may create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the AMP airspace environment.		
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
nodernisation must deliver including:	1401	Not any neu with the AMS
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;		
nodernisation must deliver including:		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w
modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared w today
modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	NOT	



11.6. Western Arm DPE

Western Arm

Design Principle Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Systemised	Option 2: Part-systemised	Option 3: Most direct	Option 4: Bi-directional
Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
esign Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. esign Principle 2: Operational High	MET	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	IVIET	MET		NUT	NOT
lesign Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed irspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable elay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical itervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
lesign Principle 4: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal irspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for ne provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level ree Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without mpacting capacity).	MET	MET	MET	MET	NOT
tesign Principle 5: Economic Medium the proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits ould include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased apacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium	DADTIAL				
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
lesign Principle 7: Environmental Environmental Low Inimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of ne interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will e addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium					
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the equirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Illitary-use areas against placement of airspace structures).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
tesign Principle 9: Operational Medium he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: onsider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of irspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and port aviation).	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
lesign Principle 10: Technical Medium he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to eliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include eleasing CAS as appropriate). Note: This may include	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	PARTIAL
tesign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, apacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP hould be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET	MET
esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisation rogramme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) Interface	MET	MET	MET	MET	NOT
esign Principle 13: Policy High					
fust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans sociated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes that airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	MET	MET	NOT	NOT
esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium					
he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where ossible).	PARTIAL	MET	MET	NOT	NOT



his action represents the substing simples desired in The ID- Mathin Plantin Man and the set of the second	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
his option represents the existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		
esign Principle 1: Safety High he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safet Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
o change to the current level of safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2: Operational High		
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
o change to the current level of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
esign Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design	۱ ۱	
nould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism r reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		Design option unable to support the forecast traffi
affic; management).	NOT	loading
he current airspace is near to operating at full capacity and unable to absorb future traffic growth; specifically high		
ensity/complexity traffic in the WAL, MIRSI and BARTN areas		
esign Principle 4: Technical High	-	
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the oper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
nould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	FRA
ha sumat sing a state and a thirt with laws law laine and EDA and the ATO state of Observation of these		
he current airspace supports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these nvironments will need to be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		
esign Principle 5: Economic Medium	-	
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
o change, no impact.		
esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
o change, no impact.		
esign Principle 7: Environmental Low		
linimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
terface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	мет	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
he separate airport-sponsored ACP).	IVIC I	No change in hoise impacts below 70001
o change, no impact.		
	_	
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
e defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against accment of airspace structures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
o change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing earance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.		
esign Principle 9: Operational Medium	-	
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
here impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
o change to impact the current operation; however it is noted that as traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing		
earance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.		
esign Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		No change or minor reduction in accessibility of
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced.	PARTIAL	
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High	PARTIAL	
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as porporiate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		airspace for airspace users
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if e fleet mix can support it).		airspace for airspace users
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fletent mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.		airspace for airspace users
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High error procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fletent mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes.	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fletent mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). straffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High her oute network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity ad efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High her MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). straffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). straffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High her oute network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity ad efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High her MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if e fleet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Polioy High User Compatibility with LAMP High high the CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace	PARTIAL	airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wi
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace loadernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	PARTIAL MET	Airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High High High High High High High High	PARTIAL MET	PBN standard as per today's operation PBN of the standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace loadernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	PARTIAL MET	PBN standard as per today's operation PBN of the standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High hust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated it the increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to increase aviation capacity.	PARTIAL MET	PBN standard as per today's operation PBN of the standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High her route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the flet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High her MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace obdernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with flewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design No or limited alignment with the AMS
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as opropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace dosign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Poloy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace loodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growt to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing rumway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental	PARTIAL MET NOT	PBN standard as per today's operation PBN of the standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fifcient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). s traffic levels increase, ATC ability to provide crossing clearance for CAS may, in the future, become reduced. esign Principle 11: Technical High he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleter mix can support it). o change to current RNAV standards; the existing ATS routes are RNAV5 non-systemised routes. esign Principle 12: Technical High he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP esign Principle 13: Policy High lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated thit. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace loodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Airspace for airspace users PBN standard as per today's operation Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w LAMP design No or limited alignment with the AMS

Western Arm



ption 1 will look to extend the existing systemised airspace structures, providing connectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to rout annectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. esign Principe 1: Safety High he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. esign Principle 2: Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and plot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design)	Progress te to/from ireland MET	, the Isle of Man and the southwest. Additionally, Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safet
esign Principle 1: Safety High he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. High ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions of the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. High esign Principle 2: Operational High be provide separation with maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. High systemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and plot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recover. esign Principle 3: Operational	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safet
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. stemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. esign Principle 2 Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and plot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3 Operational High	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
ystemised routes provide separation by route design for arrival, departure and overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirement for tactical separation management and may improve operational safety. esign Principle 2 Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High	MET	
esign Principle 2: Operational High he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. High vstemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and plot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High		Maintained - safety risk could be maintained with acceptable levels of today's operation
he proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High		acceptable levels of today's operation
ystemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High		
affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, potentially improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. esign Principle 3: Operational High	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
esign Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism r reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading
affic; management).	MET	increases capacity
stemised routes, separated by design, provide more efficient use of the airspace, increased capacity and predictability of the		
affic flows and reduced ATC and pilot workload, supporting future traffic growth.		
esign Principle 4: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
pper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design		
hould effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
he systemisation concept does not provide the flexibility required to maximise the efficiency of the interface with FRA, the	MET	FRA
TS route network and the lower airspace environment. Note: systemised routes do not support bi-directional entry/exit points.		
owever, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western element providing connectivity with		
RA in this airspace and limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the West Airspace Deployment (LAMP eployment 1 and Free Route Airspace Deployment 2) set to be implemented in 2023.		
esign Principle 5: Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
stemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and		
nproved economic performance compared to today.		
esign Principle 6: Environmental Medium he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
ystemisation enables reduced tactical intervention, and therefore supports a potential reduction in unplanned track miles and nproved environmental performance compared to today.		
esign Principle 7: Environmental Low		
linimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
terface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
o change below 7000ft.		
esign Principle 8: Operational Medium		
he MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
he defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
acement of airspace structures).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
o expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept could require increased CAS and may impact the Military.		
ote: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. There is a potential penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) which might impact		
ne Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.		
esign Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
here impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This cludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although		
enerally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
esign Principle 10: Technical Medium		
he classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		
ppropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
his concept has limited potential to reduce the classification of CTAs (majority of the airspace is currently Class C), although		
nere is the potential for release of CAS.		
esign Principle 11: Technical High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
e fleet mix can support it).	MET	operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
esign Principle 12: Technical High		
he MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	LAMP design
mited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP		
esign Principle 13: Policy High		
lust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
odernisation must deliver including:		
the need to increase aviation capacity, growth to be sustainable;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
rowth to be sustainable, the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
emonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
esign principle 14: Environmental Medium he airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		
ircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
nproved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.		

of the airspace may be achieved throug nd has been PROGRESSED to the next

the

CAS T



		Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
	uctures and additionally introduce non-systemised route structur	res providing conn	ectivity for Manchester TMA traffic to route to/from Ireland
	y be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic element	ts.	
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
This concept includes the use of systemised routes which provi	le senaration by route design for arrival departure and	MET	Maintained - safety risk which could be maintained with
overflight flows. This reduces route conflictions and the requirer			acceptable levels to today's operation
operational safety.			
Design Principle 2: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resi	ience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	pt 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		,,
flexibility, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is bett Design Principle 3: Operational			
Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity be	High		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could			
or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the		MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading and
traffic; management).			increases capacity
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Conce	pt 1), within this concept part-systemisation could provide extra		
capacity, (in airspace where the non-systemised solution is bette	r), to further reduce delay and/ or ATC and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 4: Technical	High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi			
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level to			
should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TM		MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FF
Part-systemisation removes the rigidity of full systemisation and			winimar or no changes required for compatibility with the
airspace environments. Additionally, the existing systemised rou	te structure extends significantly into the Western element		
providing connectivity with FRA in this airspace and limited addi			
Airspace Deployment (LAMP Deployment 1 and Free Route Airs)			
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network e	Medium conomic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ er			
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Conce	pt 1), within this concept a non-systemised solution could (in	MET	Economic performance increased
airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce the			
solution, thereby improving economic performance compared to			
Design Principle 6: Environmental	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2			CO2 emissions reduced
In addition to the benefits provided by systemisation (see Conce airspace where the non-systemised solution is better) reduce th		MET	CO2 emissions reduced
solution, thereby improving environmental performance compa			
Design Principle 7: Environmental	Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground.			
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined in the airport's lower level routes will be determined in the second state of t	by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).			
No change below 7000ft. Design Principle 8: Operational	Medium		
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirement			
the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impart			
placement of airspace structures).			
No expected impact on CAS crossing opportunities. This concept	t could require increased CAS (although potentially lower	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
additional CAS than full systemisation) and may impact the Milit			
applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted an is a potential penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) which r			
to have low usage currently.	······································		
Design Principle 9: Operational	Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace			
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR sig			
includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, re-	reational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could require increased CAS (potentially lower add			
non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although gene use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	rally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to		
Design Principle 10: Technical	Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for			
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK air	space users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		Improved accessibility of simples for simple
appropriate).	and a final share the state of	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace users
This concept has limited potential to reduce the classification of there is the potential for release of CAS.	CIAS (majority of the airspace is currently Class C), although		
	High		
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute pl			
and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (N		MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
the floor state of the second state of the			
the fleet mix can support it).			
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.			
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical	High		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (AMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L ^g	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP	MET	
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfact Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L# Design Principle 13: Policy	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LP Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated	MET	
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LA Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with L. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated	MET	
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfact Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L# Design Principle 13: Policy	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated	MET	
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LA Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ichange sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L# Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with It. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity.	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated ichange sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LA Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable;	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y).		LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with It. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set o Design Principle 14: Environmental	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace i). aut in the AMS. Medium		LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12. Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac Limitad additional connectivity required for compatibility with L4 Design Principle 13. Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set. Design Principle 14. Environmental	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y). out in the AMS. Medium ations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12: Technical The MTNA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimi LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L2 Design Principle 13: Policy Wust accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Oper aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuo	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y). out in the AMS. Medium ations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical Technical provide a compatible and optimi LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac- imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L4 Design Principle 13 Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set. Design Principle 14. Environmental	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y). out in the AMS. Medium ations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical Technical provide a compatible and optimi LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfac- imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with L4 Design Principle 13 Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by al nodemisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity. growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Design Principle 14 Environmental Teamsartes alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set to Design Principle 15 Environmental Teamsartes and principle includes enabling continuous mproved CCD and CDD from separated traffic flows.	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y). out in the AMS. Medium ations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	LAMP design
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used. Design Principle 12 Technical Technical provide a compatible and optimin LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface initial additional connectivity required for compatibility with L4 Design Principle 13 Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation S with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all nodernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity: growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacit Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set Design Principle 14. Environmental the airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Oper incraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuo reproved CCO and CDO from separated traffic flows.	sed interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme e) MP High trategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace y). but in the AMS. Medium ations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all us operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET MET ecity and e.	LAMP design

ace may be achieved through n PROGRESSED to the next

airs; the



	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
ption 3 will look to introduce direct routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and Manche he southwest. Additionally, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements.	ester TMA traffic i	routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and
besign Principle 1: Safety High		
he airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could res
he use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation
esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Vesign Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
his concept could potentially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC identifying and resolving route conflictions,	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorptio
herefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high workload and abnormal scenarios.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
he proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design hould provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
educing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workloa
raffic; management).		
he use of direct routes could potentially distribute route confliction points, making it more difficult for ATC to anticipate and esolve interactions, particularly in high complexity/density traffic scenarios		
Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper ree Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that upports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should ffectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with FRA
This concept could route direct to the interface points for FRA, the ATS route network and the lower airspace environment. idditionally, the existing systemised route structure extends significantly into the Western element providing connectivity with RA in this airspace and limited additional connectivity is required for compatibility with the West Airspace Deployment (LAMP beployment 1 and Free Route Airspace Deployment 2) set to be implemented in 2023.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Francis 1 1
nvironmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). inables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	Economic performance increased
vill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
he proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. inables, conceptually, the most direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
reutes, conceptionly, the most direct high plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management are vill need to deviate (vector) aircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Low Low Low Linimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the eparate airport-sonosred ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000
Io change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the lefence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
lacement of airspace structures).		
his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes. lote: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. Adherence to the SUA buffer policy will ensure that to SUAs will be impacted. Due to potentially increased ATC workload associated with tactical separation management and a reater distribution of route confliction points for this concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. idditionally, there is a potential for greater penetration of TRA004 (at the lower levels) than full systemisation, which might mpact the Military.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
he impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where mpacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a vide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
his concept could require increased CAS (potentially more additional CAS than full systemisation) to enable the direct routes and nay impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users, although generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.		
Vesign Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
fficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ppropriate). The use of direct routes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the classification	NOT	Major reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
f CTAs (majority of the airspace is currently Class C).		
Nesign principle 11: Technical High		
he route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity nd efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if he fleet mix can support it).	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
he highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
tesign Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) imited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Deployment 1 set to be implemented in 2023; this concept ould route direct to the interface points providing a seamless transition to/from the LAMP airspace environment.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
beign Principle 13: Policy High		
Just accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
vith it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace nodernisation must deliver including:		
hodemisation must deriver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;	NOT	Not aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
emonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
temonstrates alignment with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. esign Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
tesign Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		Negative impact on CCO and CDO
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with today



	al	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	duce bi-directional routes providing connectivity between the existing systemised airspace structures, and ly connectivity may be required to from and between artiacent neographic elements.	i Manchester TMA	traffic routing to/from Ireland, the Isle of Man and
the southwest. Additional Design Principle 1:	ly, connectivity may be required to, from, and between adjacent geographic elements. Safety High		
	n or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could result in
n this concept, an increa	sed number of bi-directional routes (compared to today) around the WAL area would potentially place	PARTIAL	elevated level of safety risk when compared t
eastbound traffic in confl	ict with the westbound flow and northbound traffic in conflict with the southbound flow, requiring		today's operation
	gement which may elevate the safety risk in comparison to today's operation.		
Design Principle 2: The proposed airspace wi	Operational High ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
	tially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving eastbound/westbound and	NOT	Significant reduction in delay absorption
	route conflictions, therefore reducing the capacity in the system for ATC to manage/recover from high		
workload and abnormal s			
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or		
reducing departure interv	als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
traffic; management).			
	tially increase the cognitive workload associated with ATC resolving eastbound/westbound and		
northbound/southbound Design Principle 4:			
•	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
	on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should to and departures within the TMA without importing appoint.	NOT	Option incompatible with ATS route network
	Is and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
airspace environments.	create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from other		
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airs	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
	ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
	bre direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will increase from their flight planned routings, increasing contoller and wild workload.		
need to deviate (vector) a Design Principle 6:	ircraft from their flight planned routings increasing contoller and pilot workload. Environmental Medium		
	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
	bre direct flight plannable routings. However, it is noted that for tactical separation management ATC will	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	ircraft from their flight planned routings.		
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface		
with the airport's lower le separate airport-sponsore	vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the ed ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change below 7000ft.			
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
	Id be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the		
defence industry stakeho	lders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification r. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to ivorkload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower le Design Principle 9:	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetrations wels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower in Design Principle 3: The impacts on GA non-C mpacts might be greates	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workdoad associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration avels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium prommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where ty considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower la Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA non-timpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification I. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workdoad associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration avels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where th y considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRAO04 (at the lower le Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium Operational Medium Ner significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRAO04 (at the lower le Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept; it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration versels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coperational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA non-of impacte might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir civilian airspace users, all	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept; it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration versels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coperational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest		
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this construction points for this Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace uses, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operation Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest othe airspace. Technical Medium Medi		Minor impact and not safety critical
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this construction points for this Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace uses, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification e. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workdoad associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration avels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where ty considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). is increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace.		Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower le Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-ri impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir civilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate).	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operation Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest othe airspace. Technical Medium Medi	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this confliction points for this Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- cimpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir civilian airspace users, all classification applicable to The classification and voi efficient airspace design, appropriate).	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workdoad associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration avels) which might impact the Military. although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium Mommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- minaets might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vide variety of airspace u this concept could requir vide variety of airspace u could be also and the second could be also and the second could be also and the second principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional r dessification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11:	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to a workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coerational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where to yoonsidering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium Medi	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower lu Design Principle 3 : The impacts on GA, nor-ch mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable t Design Principle 10 : The classification and vold efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional r classification of CTAs (n	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification t. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workdoad associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration avels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium Operational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to be airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRAD04 (at the lower lik Design Principle 12 . The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace uses, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10 . The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional r classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11 . The route network linking and efficiency benefits by	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to evolve adsociated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weekly which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium of the Military although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). is increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest of the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the aginty of the airspace C.) Technical High Airport procedures with the ennoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRAD04 (at the lower lik Design Principle 12 . The impacts on GA, non-c impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace uses, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10 . The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional r classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11 . The route network linking and efficiency benefits by	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). i increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to is workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where to yoursidering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium the oncolled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it.)	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower lu Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional a classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The route network linking a deficiency kinking a deficiency kinking the fleet mix can support	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). i increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to is workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where to yoursidering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium the oncolled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it.)	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRAD04 (at the lower le Design Principle 12 The impacts on GA, non-d impacts an GA, non-d impacts might be greates wide variety of airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10 . The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of b-idirectional r classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11 . The route network linking and efficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support The highest appropriate le Design Principle 12 . The MTMA airspace design	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to evolve as a see intervent to a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest on the lowest on the impact of airspace scoutest as a metry and the reader of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the aginity of the airspace co. Technical High Airport procedures with the ennoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it). well of PBN will be used. Technical High Nithe and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRAD04 (at the lower le Design Principle 12 The impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greaters wide variety of airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10 . The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional of classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11 . The rotter thick linking and efficient system the fileet mix can support The highest appropriate le Design Principle 12. The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Cla	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to evolve add associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational weeks with might be greated and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to evolve add associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where the to considering hnown VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest on the impact. We diar and the for though generality they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest on taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the againty of the airspace to. Fechnical High Airport procedures with the ennoute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional r dassification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The route network linking a deficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support The highest appropriate II Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design, (LMP) design, (Note: Cit Bi-directional routes may	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). I horeased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SO SO are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to "workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium Med	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace observation points for this of TRA004 (at the lower in Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol approprinciple 11: The classification and vol afficient airspace design, approprinciple 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support The highest appropriate la Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Ch Bi-directional routes may LAMP airspace environm	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification in No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adhrence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Cperational More civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest o the airspace. Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Agains and a second of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ooutes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the agority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity rusing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it, out of PMN will be used. Technical High Miltor	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower le Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- organithe the lower le Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- organithe the lower le Design Principle 9: The concept could requir civilian airspace users, al classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol afficient airspace design, and efficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support The highest appropriate le Design Principle 11: The MA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Cla Bi-directional routes may LAMP airspace environm Design Principle 13:	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification . No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to is workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational weeks of the Military although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Correstoral mod other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where to yossidering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium Medium Military although this airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the againty of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Apropt procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if i). evel of PBN will be used. Exchnical High privide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme seely spaced routes across the interface). reate bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent.	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
Jefence industry stakeho olacement of airspace str This concept could requir papplicable to the airspace contiliction points for this optimate is the airspace control of the airspace optimized and the ower left The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates (In the impacts on GA, non- the impacts on GA, non- (In the impacts on GA, non- (In the impacts on GA, non- (In the impacts on GA, non- the impacts on GA, non- (In the impacts on GA, non- could (International International International (International Could required) (International International International International International International International International (International International International International International International International (International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International International	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification in No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adhrence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration evels) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Cperational More civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest o the airspace. Technical Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Agains and a second of the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as ooutes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the agority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity rusing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it, out of PMN will be used. Technical High Miltor	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- expansion of TRA040 (at the lower hi Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- expansion of GA, non- exp	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, It may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a ser such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). Eincreased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other though generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest othe airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it), avel of PBN will be used. Fechnica High Sublished Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace evaluates associated by all change sponsors.	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to todays operation Option incompatible with LAMP design
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str Ihis concept could requir applicable to the airspace confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional <i>r</i> dassification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The route network linking a defficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support The highest appropriate II Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design, LAMP airspace design, Must accord with the CAJ with 1: (Note: The CAS his	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SOL Sol are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coperational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where thy considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest on the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the algority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if ig.) evel PDN will be used. Policy HDN will be used. Policy HDN will be used. Policy HDN will be accound by a directarde with London Airspace Modernisation Programme basely spaced routes across the interface) create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent. Policy HDN will be used to the preserved of the preserved of the	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace observation points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivila airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional <i>r</i> dassification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by the fileet mix can support The highest appropriate II Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desig (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl Bi-directional routes may LAMP airspace environm Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAA with 1: (Note: CA ha modernisation must deiiv - the need to increase avi growth to be sustainable	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SOL Sol are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coperational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where thy considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest on the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the algority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if ig.) evel PDN will be used. Policy HDN will be used. Policy HDN will be used. Policy HDN will be accound by a directarde with London Airspace Modernisation Programme basely spaced routes across the interface) create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent. Policy HDN will be used to the preserved of the preserved of the	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The uses of bi-directional r design Principle 11: The dissification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The virtual airspace design, appropriate). Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design, (Note: Cit Bi-directional routes may ALMP airspace environm Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAJ with 1: (Note: The CAA hi mode need to muscade sei growth to be sustainabile the need to maximise th	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification : No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest o the airspace. Technical Medium me of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if it). create bottlenecks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent. Policy High Sy published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 desc	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower In Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non- mpacts might be greates wide variety of airspace u This concept could requir vivilian airspace users, all classification applicable to Design Principle 10: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The uses of bi-directional r design Principle 11: The dissification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The virtual airspace design, appropriate). Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design, (Note: Cit Bi-directional routes may ALMP airspace environm Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CAJ with 1: (Note: The CAA hi mode need to muscade sei growth to be sustainabile the need to maximise th	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). I hore seed CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SO SUA are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to sworkload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration exvels which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium M	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to todays operation Option incompatible with LAMP design
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir papilcable to the airspace potentially increased ATC coonfliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower in Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA non-of mpacte might be greates wide variety of airspace u Design Principle 10: Design Principle 11: The classification applicable to Design Principle 11: The use of bi-directional <i>r</i> classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The use of bi-directional ad-efficiency benifts by the fleet mix can support Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design , ad-efficiency benifts by the Glessification and vold Bi-directional routes may LAMP design. (Note: Cla Bi-directional routes may LAMP design. (Note: Cla Bi-directional routes may LAMP airspace dwinthe CAA with it. (Note: The CAAh modernisation must deliv the need to increase awi growth to be sustainabb the need to maximise the Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SOL Sol are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Coperational and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where thy considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest or the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the algority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High ny will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme baely spaced routes across the interface) care of PMN will be used. Policy High Vis Die increases the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent. Policy High IV at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the ent. Policy High Vis Die sequered by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace er including: ation capacity. with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Envirometal Medium UMA and COL AND AIRSPACE Modernisation Programme	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace potentially increased ATC confliction points for this of TRA004 (at the lower in Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA non-of mpacte might be greates wide variety of airspace u Design Principle 10: Design Principle 10: The classification applicable to Design Principle 11: The classification and vol efficient airspace design, appropriate). The use of bi-directional ra- classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 11: The start airspace design, appropriate) Design Principle 12: Design Principle 12: Design Principle 13: Uset accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAAS may Design Principle 13: Uset accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAAS may Design Principle 13: Uset accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAAS may Design Principle 13: Design Principle 14: Design Principle 14: Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to solve the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to evolve associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept. It may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where thy considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). is increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other though generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest to the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the agointy of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High rivel of PBN will be used. Technical High rivel of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if (). relef version Use the interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme setly spaced routes across the interface) relef betweeks, increasing complexity at the interface and restricting the flow of traffic to/from the entry base of flight will be appace Modernisation Programme setly spaced routes across the interface). Folicy High rivel part of the airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated we stated that this DP is re	PARTIAL PARTIAL MET NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
defence industry stakeho placement of airspace str This concept could requir applicable to the airspace continition points for this constitution points for this the impacts on GA, non- compacts and GA, non- compact service and the lower let the impacts on GA, non- compacts and GA, non- compact service and the lower let the impacts on GA, non- compact service and the lower let the impacts on GA, non- compact service and the lower let the compact service and the lower let the compact service and the lower let the compact service and the lassification of GA and efficient airspace users, all allower let the lower let the lassification of CTAs (m Design Principle 10: The route network linking and efficiency benefits by the fleet this can support the highest appropriate le Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace design (LAMP) design. (Note: Cil Bi-directional routes may LAMP airspace environm Design Principle 13: Wust accord with the CAA with it. (Note: The CAA ha modernisation must delivit the need to increase avit the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro aircraft. (Note: This Design Vertical constraints (either	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, It may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks) which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where t by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a ser such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest othe airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the ajority of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme sels yeaced routes across the interface). CAPT111 describes what airspace er including; er including; er including; er usitian of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Envormental Medium for existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Envormental Medium for more divers who environe operations (COO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all principle includes enabling continuous per	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL NOT NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS
Idence industry stakeho klacement of airspace str This concept could requir policable to the airspace contiliction points for this ine impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greates The impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greates ine impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greates ine impacts on GA, non-c mpacts might be greates into a strandown of the lower hi the source to could requir ivilian airspace users, all alassification applicable to the classification applicable to the classification and vol fifcient airspace design, propropriate). The use of bi-directional r classification of CTAs (m Design Principle 12: The Auth A airspace design, the highest appropriate lo Beigin Principle 12: The MTAA airspace design. AMP airspace environm Design Principle 12: The MTAA airspace design Drinciple 13: Must accord with the CAA Must accord with the CAA the need to increase awire the need to maximise the Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro incrart. (Note: This Design Vertical constraints (efficients) (efficiencial routes this Design Vertical constraints (efficients) (efficiencial routes the source of the constraints (efficients) (efficiencial routes this Design Vertical constraints (efficients) (efficiencial routes) Vertical constraints (efficients) (efficiencial routes) Vertical constraints (efficients) Vertical constraints (efficients)	Iders: (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against uctures). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification to SO SUA are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained. Due to "workload associated with tactical separation management and a greater distribution of route concept, it may be more difficult to achieve CAS crossing opportunities. There is a potential penetration weeks which might impact the Military, although this airspace is considered to have low usage currently. Correctional and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where thy considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a sers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). e increased CAS to enable bi-directional routes and may impact the GA, non commercial and other hough generally they fly at lower levels underneath CAS. Note: We will seek to use the lowest or to the airspace. Technical Medium ume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as outes may increase the complexity of aircraft interactions leading to a requirement to increase the agirity of the airspace is currently Class C). Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme baely spaced routes across the interface). CAPI You High Support Supp	PARTIAL PARTIAL PARTIAL NOT NOT	Minor impact and not safety critical No change or minor reduction in accessibility airspace for airspace users Increased PBN standard compared to today operation Option incompatible with LAMP design Not aligned with the AMS

NATS

11.7. Central DPE

Central Conclusion and Shortlist

Design Principle	Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Route connectivity
	Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Operational The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	High	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include th delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	. (Note: The proposed e delivery of a suitable	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of th for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-leven high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and depa- without impacting capacity).	his Design Principle is I terminal traffic to	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (No could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or r capacity/ route charges). No	revenue from increased	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes a position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	MET
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		MET	MET
Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas ag airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, rec sport aviation).	ainst placement of	MET	MET
Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (N releasing CAS as appropriate).	Note: This may include	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be space safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: When of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).		PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with Londor Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interfa		MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and an plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: • the need to increase aviation capacity; - • growth to be sustainable; - • the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		NOT	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuo Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous 7,000ft, where possible). Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) of the statement of the	s operations below	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
or greater than 5 Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected. Next Steps			



	lo Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
This option represents th	e existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
The airspace will maintai	n or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current	level of safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace w	ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
No change to the current	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace d should provide increased reducing departure interv	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or rals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic;	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading by provides no capacity benefit
	the MTMA region are not currently routinely used, therefore it is considered that the current airspace may		
	ffic growth, but provides no capacity benefit.		
Free Route Airspace (FR/ supports the systemisati effectively manage arriva	Technical High gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper A) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should als and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). tentially numerous modifications (depending on the solutions for the neighbouring geographic elements)	PARTIAL	Significant changes with ATS route network required t compatibility
for the Central element to	p interface to adjacent regions. Note: these changes could be simple, but significant in number.		
	Economic Medium space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6: The proposed MTMA airs No change, no impact.	Environmental Medium space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
	Environmental Low impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the ed ACP).	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
	Operational Medium uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the plders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against ructures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
mpacts might be greate	Operational Medium commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 10: The classification and vo efficient airspace design, appropriate).	Technical Medium lume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
efficiency benefits by usi fleet mix can support it).	Technical High Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and ng an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the AV standards; the existing ATS routes are a mixture of RNAV1 and RNAV5 non-systemised routes.	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl	Technical grant and the constraint of the test of test	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit LAMP design
	ation capacity; e; le utilisation of existing runway capacity).	NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
	with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		

Central



Option 1: Route connectivity	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provide route connectivity to/from the Central geographic element and the surrounding geographic elements.		•
Design Principle 1: Safety High		Educated Service and Service and
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of sat Maintained - safety risk could be maintained wit
Modern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a single point thereby improving safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
single point, thereby improving safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High		
Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
Improved connectivity between the Central element and the surrounding elements could reduce controller and pilot workload by	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Improved connectivity between the Central element and the surrounding elements could reduce controller and pilot workload by reducing conflictions, thereby enhancing the resilience of the ATC network.		
Design Principle 3: Operational High		
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loadin
traffic; management).		increases capacity
Improved connectivity between the Central element and the surrounding elements could reduce controller and pilot workload by		
reducing conflictions, thereby increasing airspace capacity. Design Principle 4: Technical High		
High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility
		ATS route network
This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-directional routes to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with FRA Deployment 2 set		
to be implemented in 2023.		
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Economic notice
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity foure charges). Modern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a	MET	Economic performance increased
Modern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a single point resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved economic performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		CO2 emissions reduced
Modern navigation standards allow a re-design of the Central element which could remove the convergence of ATS routes at a	MET	GUZ emissions reduced
single point resulting in more efficient routes and therefore improved environmental performance compared to today.		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
Vinimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the nterface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	11121	. to onunge in noise impacts below 10001t
No change below 7000ft.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to raise the base of northern MTMA airspace -		
providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
		no impact or positive impact
This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to raise the base of northern MTMA airspace - providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.		
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace
appropriate). This option will be contained within existing CAS; however there is the potential to raise the base of northern MTMA airspace -		
providing increased accessibility for Military and GA traffic in this region.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today
the fleet mix can support it).	AND I	operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)		Minimal or no changes required for compatibility
	MET	LAMP design
This concept will utilise the required combination of Systemised, Direct and Bi-directional routes to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace, limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP		
Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable;		
the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
This element is for overflight provision and therefore has no impact on CDO or CCO		
		-
Option 1: Route connectivity allows re-design of the Central geographic element, optimising the connec		
Option 1: Route connectivity allows re-design of the Central geographic element, optimising the connec surrounding airspace and potentially reducing route conflictions, increasing safety, capacity, resilience	and	
Option 1: Route connectivity allows re-design of the Central geographic element, optimising the connec	and MA	



11.8. Departure Connectivity DPE

Departure Connectivity Conclusion and Shortlist

Design Principle		Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Departure connectivity without new CAS	Option 2: Departure connectivity with new CAS
		Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept & Progress
Design Principle 1: The airspace will maintain	Safety or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High	MET	MET	MET
	I maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.				
airspace design should pro delay absorption mechani	Operational sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: Thi ovide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery sm or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need f through better traffic; management).	of a suitable	PARTIAL	MET	MET
airspace; the upper Free R the provision of a design t	Technical n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower leve oute Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design hat supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal trafi- ire design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TM	Principle is for fic to high-level	MET	MET	MET
	Economic ace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Econo al improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue fro		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET
	ace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.				
the interface with the airpo	Environmental npacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000 rt's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts bel ate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
requirements of the defen	Operational d be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into considera ce industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greates placement of airspace structures).		MET	MET	PARTIAL
Consider where impacts n	Operational ommercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minim light be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against place ncludes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational,	ement of	MET	MET	PARTIAL
	Technical ime of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum e design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This i ate).	· · · ·	PARTIAL	MET	MET
	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield r nefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the e fleet mix can support it).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
	Technical n will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace n. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	High Modernisation	MET	MET	MET
associated with it. (Note: what airspace modernisat - the need to increase avia - growth to be sustainable	tion capacity;		NOT	MET	MET
	Environmental Juce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Desce e: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,0		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Progression criteria: Optio Design Principles 'PARTIA Next Steps Option 1 Departure Conne	ns having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or mor L' met have been rejected. ctivity without new CAS and Option 2 Departure Connectivity with new CAS I Initial), including Safety Assessment.				



Option 0: Baseline (D			REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	e existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it	-		
Design Principle 1:	Safety	High		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
The airspace will maintai	n or enhance current levels of Safety.		MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
No change to the current	level of safety.			acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational	High		
	ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	, in the second s		
	in maintain or enhance operational resilience of the Profile work.		MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
No change to the current	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery			
Design Principle 3:	Operational	High		
should provide increased	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay ervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for	absorption mechanism	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading b provides no capacity benefit
Any new SIDs will need to capacity	o connect to the existing route structure (ATS route/link route/flight plannable	e DCT) which could limit		
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
upper Free Route Airspac that supports the system should effectively manag	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level e (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for isation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route e arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). ports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Chan	the provision of a design flows. The future design	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit lower level airspace
	be designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.	,,,		
Design Principle 5:	Economic	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airs	pace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Econon ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased ca	nic benefits could include	PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
	pace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
Minimise environmental	mpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, s lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,	the position of the	MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
Design Principle 8:	Operational	Medium		
The MTMA airspace show	ld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into considerat eholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering №	ion the requirements of	MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 9:	Operational	Medium		
The impacts on GA, non- where impacts might be includes a wide variety of	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimi greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of ai airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation)	sed. (Note: Consider irspace structures. This	MET	No impact or positive impact
No change, no impact.				
	Technical lume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum n taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include		PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11:	Technical	High		
and efficiency benefits by the fleet mix can support No change to current RN	Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield m rusing an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RN it). AV standards; existing ATS route connectivity including link routes to SIDs ar s do not have an associated RNAV standard.	P should be considered if	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
(LAMP) design. (Note: Cl	Technical gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace N osely spaced routes across the interface) plicable for the departure connectivity.	High Iodernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wir LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy	High		
Must accord with the CA with it. (Note: The CAA h nodernisation must deliv	A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or ave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describ rer including:	future plans associated	NOT	No or limited all approach with the AMC
the need to increase avi growth to be sustainable the need to maximise the			NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
	with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	1.4 P		
	Environmental duce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descen gn Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where po		PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today
to change, no impact.				
	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing) represents no change to the existing airspa	ace design. 1 DP (priority HI	GH) was	1



Option 1: Departure connectivity without new C	AS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provide departure connectivity from S	ID end points to the route network without requiring new CAS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Design Principle 1: Safety	High		Enhanced improvement except of the last
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Sa		MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe Maintained - safety risk could be maintained withi
The design will ensure that, as a minimum, safety will be airspace design/change.	naintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of		acceptable levels of today's operation
airspace design/change. Design Principle 2: Operational	High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operation	-		
The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route	network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
	orkload and improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.		
Design Principle 3: Operational	High		
	city benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
	could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading
traffic; management).		MEI	increases capacity
The design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route	network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and reducing		
route conflictions, thereby reducing controller and pilot w	orkload and increasing capacity.		
Design Principle 4: Technical	High		
	optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper the intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-leve	terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TM	A without impacting capacity).		lower level airspace
This concept will be designed to provide connectivity con SIDs.	patible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new airport		
Design Principle 5: Economic	Medium		
• •	work economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
	age/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Farmer Inc. 1
Where the SID does not connect directly to the route netw	ork, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more direct	MET	Economic performance increased
routes and reduced confliction points enabling continuou	climb profiles; therefore improving economic performance compared		
to today.			
Design Principle 6: Environmental The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction	of CO2 emissions per flight		
	or cost emissions per manter ork, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more direct	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
	s climb profiles; therefore improving environmental performance		
compared to today.			
Design Principle 7: Environmental	Low		
	round. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the		
separate airport-sponsored ACP).		PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise be
In this concept, the potential to change the SID/route net	vork interface may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft		7000ft
tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to the interface w	ith the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the		
airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in			
Design Principle 8: Operational	Medium		
	ements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the bacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
placement of airspace structures).			to input of position input
This concept requires no additional CAS; no impact on the	Military		
Design Principle 9: Operational	Medium		
	space users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where nificant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a		
wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recrea		MET	No impact or positive impact
This concept requires no additional CAS; no impact on G/	, non-commercial or other civilian airspace users.		
Design Principle 10: Technical	Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace requ	red for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs or appropriate).	UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
	network interface potentially allowing for the release of some CAS,		
increasing accessibility for airspace users.	account and note potentially anowing for the release of some GAS,		
Design Principle 11: Technical	High		
	oute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity 3N. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's opera
the fleet mix can support it).		THE	supervision of the standard compared to today's oper-
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.			
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and	High optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme		
(LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the i		MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v LAMP design
LAMP interface is not applicable for the departure connect	tivity.		C wir deargn
Design Principle 13: Policy	High		
	ation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is require modernisation must deliver including:	d by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;		MET	Aligned with the AMS
 growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway of 	anacity)		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims			
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the alms Design Principle 14: Environmental	as set out in the AMS. Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Clim	b Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling co		MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
	network interface, potentially enabling more continuous climbs and,		- outre impair on ooo and obb
through separation with arrival routes, improved descent extant base of CAS.	profiles. Note: benefits to climb/descent profiles will be limited by the		
Option 1: Departure connectiv	ty without new CAS, could improve the efficiency of the SID/route netwo	rk interface.	
potentially enabling more dire	ty without new CAS, could improve the efficiency of the SID/route network troutes and reducing route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilier	ice and	
potentially enabling more dire Conclusion: enabling more continuous clir		nce and mance. It is	



	e connectivity with new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 2 will look to pr	rovide departure connectivity from SID end points to the route network requiring new CAS		I
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		
The airspace will main	ntain or enhance current levels of Safety.		Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe
	e that, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained with acceptable levels of today's operation
irspace design/chan oute flows, increasing	ge. Note: with additional CAS, there is the potential to further separate conflicting arrival/departure g safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
he proposed airspace	e will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		A the second
he design could impr	rove the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and	MET	Maintain or improve disruption recovery
educed confliction po ecovery	ints, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and improving delay absorption and disruption		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
	e design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace		
	increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption ng departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example,		Design option supports the forecast traffic loading a
hrough better traffic;		MET	increases capacity
The design sould incre			
	rove the efficiency of the SID/route network interface potentially enabling more direct routes and pints, thereby reducing controller and pilot workload and increasing capacity.		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
	lesign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
	pace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a		Minimal area abarran consisted for a second bility
	the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w lower level airspace
nis concept will be de irport SIDs.	esigned to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new		
esign Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
he proposed MTMA a	airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could l improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route		
nciude environmentai charges).	improvementa aduntas reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route	MET	Economic performance increased
	ot connect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more	WIL I	Economic performance increased
	ced confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving economic performance ote: the design will not be limited to existing CAS		
Compared to today. No Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
	airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		
Vhere the SID does no	ot connect directly to the route network, the departure connectivity will be designed to ensure more	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
lirect routes and redu	ced confliction points enabling continuous climb profiles; therefore improving environmental		
erformance compare			
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
	tal impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the ort's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed		
n the separate airport		PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise be
n this concept. the po	tential to change the SID/route network interface may have the consequential impact of altering aircraf		7000ft
tracks below 7000ft. H	However, changes to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the		
airports and any chan	ges below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
	hould be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry s against placement of a	stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas airspace structures)	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
	airspace structures). quire increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification		
	quire increased CAS and may impact the minitary. Note, we will seek to use the lowest classification ace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.		
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
	on-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
	be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This y of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
This concept could red	quire increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users,		
athough generally the	ey fly at lower levels underneath CAS. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the		
Design Principle 10:	Technical Medium		
	volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an ign, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		
appropriate).	gri, coming into account the needs of or anapace users. (Note: This may include releasing GAS as	MET	Improved accessibility of airspace for airspace use
This option may requi	re additional controlled airspace, however the design could improve the efficiency of the SID/route		
	entially allowing for the release of some CAS, increasing accessibility for airspace users.		
Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
	king Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, y benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's opera
considered if the fleet		WEI	intercused in one standard compared to today's opera
The highest appropria	te level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12:	Technical High		
	lesign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w
<u> </u>	esign. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	inc.	LAMP design
	applicable for the departure connectivity.		
Design Principle 13:	Policy High		
	CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans ote: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what		
irspace modernisatio	on must deliver including:		
the need to increase growth to be sustain		MET	Aligned with the AMS
	able; e the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
	ent with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium		
	troduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for		
	s Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
	rove the efficiency of the SID/route network interface, potentially enabling more continuous climbs and,	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
	th arrival routes, improved descent profiles. Note: benefits to climb/descent profiles will not be limited		
y the extant base of (JAG.		
			1
	Option 1: Departure connectivity with new CAS, could improve the efficiency of the SID/route netwo		
	without being constrained by the extant base of CAS, potentially enabling more direct routes and re	duoing	1
Conclusion:	route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent	profiles to	
ionclusion:	route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact th GA, non-commercial and other airspace users, however the impact is considered minor only. Addit	profiles to e Military, onally, there	
Conclusion:	route conflictions, increasing capacity and resilience and enabling more continuous climb/descent the benefit of environmental and economic performance. The use of additional CAS may impact th	profiles to e Military, onally, there	

Departure Connectivity



Arrival Connectivity DPE 11.9.

Arrival Connectivity Conclusion and Shortlist The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below

Design Principle	Option Name:	Option 0: Baseline (Do Nothing)	Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Option 2: Arrival connectivity with new CAS
	Accept / Reject	REJECT	Accept & Progress	Accept Progres
Design Principle 1: Safety The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 2: Operational	High			
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 3: Operational The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delive delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the nee intervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	ery of a suitable	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower l airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Desi- the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal I Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the impacting capacity).	ign Principle is for traffic to high-level	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 5: Economic The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Eco could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue capacity/ route charges).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	Medium	PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 7: Environmental Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,01 the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Design Principle 8: Operational The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consid requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be grea Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures).		MET	MET	PARTIA
Design Principle 9: Operational The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be mi Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against p airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreation sport aviation).	lacement of	MET	MET	PARTIA
Design Principle 10: Technical The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimu deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: Thi releasing CAS as appropriate).		PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIA
Design Principle 11: Technical The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yie capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	High ce Modernisation	MET	MET	MET
Programme (cAWP) design: (Note: closely spaced routes across the interface) Policy Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any curre associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. C what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		NOT	MET	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Des (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below possible).		PARTIAL	MET	MET
Progression criteria: Options having any High Design Principles which are 'NOT' met (red) or 2 or r Design Principles 'PARTIAL' met have been rejected. Next Steps Concept 1 Arrival Connectivity without new CAS and Concept 2 Arrival Connectivity with new CAS Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.				



inis option represents th	o Nothing)	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
and an and the second	e existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as it is currently		_
Design Principle 1:	Safety Hig	-	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety.
	n or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
lo change to the current	*		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational Hig	jh	
	ill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
-	level of delay absorption or disruption recovery		
Design Principle 3:	Operational Hig	jh 🛛	
	esign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace desi		
	capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism	W	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading bu
educing departure interv nanagement).	als. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better to	ramic; PARTIAL	provides no capacity benefit
The current airspace may anticipated with increase	y accommodate future traffic growth, but provides no capacity benefit. Note: ATC workload increase of traffic levels	is	
		-	
Design Principle 4:	Technical Hig	jh	
	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the u		
	A) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that		
	on of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design sh	hould	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with F
errectively manage arriva	Is and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		
The current airspace sur	ports connectivity with lower level airspace, FRA and the ATS network. Changes to any of these		
	b designed to interface as appropriate to the existing airspace design.		
Design Principle 5:		edium	
•			
	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could inclu- ents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Economic performance as per today
invironmentar improvem	ents such as reduced track mileage, emissions of revenue norminiceased capacity, route charges).		
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Me	edium	
The proposed MTMA airs	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.			CO2 critical di per today
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Lo	-	
	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the inte		
	vel routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the se	parate MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
airport-sponsored ACP).			
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 8:	Operational Me	edium	
	uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of	the	
	Iders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against	MET	No impact or positive impact
placement of airspace st	ructures).		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 9:	Operational Me	edium	
The impacts on GA. non-	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider wi	here	
	st by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This include		No impact or positive impact
wide variety of airspace u	users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		No impact of positive impact
No change, no impact.			
	Technical	- dia ma	
Design Principle 10:		edium	
	lume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an e	DADTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa
airspace design, taking ir	to account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	for airspace users
No change, no impact.			
Design Principle 11:	Technical Hid	ab	
		-	
	Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacit ng an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if th		
mix can support it).	ig an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of NNP should be considered if th	PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
	AV standards; the existing STARs/arrival routes are a mixture of RNAV5 and RNAV1 non-systemised	t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
outes.			
	Technical Hig	-	
Design Principle 12:		me	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
The MTMA airspace desi	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Program		
The MTMA airspace desi	gn will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Program osely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl			LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi (LAMP) design. (Note: Cl .imited additional conne	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP	MET	LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional conne Design Principle 13:	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy Hig	gh	LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl .imited additional conner Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP	gh d with	LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl .imited additional conne Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy Hig A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated	gh d with tion	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional conne Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase air	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy Hig A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity;	gh d with	LAMP design
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional connec- Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e;	gh d with tion	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional connec- Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy Hig A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity;	gh d with tion	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional connec- Design Principle 13: Aust accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabil the need to maximise th	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e;	gh d with tion	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional connec- Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl the need to maximise th	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate tated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e; be utilisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	gh d with tion	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional connec- Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have s must deliver including: the need to increase awi growth to be sustainabl the need to maximise th Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14:	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e; u tillisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Met	gh d with tion NOT	
The MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional conner Design Principle 13: Must accord with the CA t. (Note: The CAA have so must deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl the need to maximise th Demonstrates alignment Design Principle 14: The airspace should intro	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e; te utilisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Metoduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for at	gh d with tion NOT	
he MTMA airspace desi LAMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional conne- lesign Principle 13: Must accord with the CA . (Note: The CAA have s nust deliver including: the need to increase awi growth to be sustainabl the need to maximise the temonstrates alignment tesign Principle 14: The airspace should intre- irraft. (Note: This Desi	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e; u tillisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Met	gh d with tion NOT edium	No or limited alignment with the AMS
he MTMA airspace desi AMP) design. (Note: Cl imited additional conne- esign Principle 13: fust accord with the CA. . (Note: The CAA have so ust deliver including: the need to increase avi growth to be sustainabl the need to maximise the remonstrates alignment esign Principle 14: the airspace should intro	osely spaced routes across the interface) ctivity required for compatibility with LAMP Policy As published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associate stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisa ation capacity; e; te utilisation of existing runway capacity). with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS. Environmental Metoduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for at	gh d with tion NOT edium	No or limited alignment with the AMS

Arrival Connectivity



Option 1: Arrival connectivity without new CAS	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
Option 1 will look to provide arrival connectivity from the route network to airport arrival structures via STARs/arrival routes witho		CAS
Design Principle 1: Safety High		
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safe Maintained - safety risk could be maintained withi
The design will ensure that, as a minimum, safety will be maintained. It is noted that safety improvement is a key driver of airspace design/change.		acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High		
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and improving delay absorption and disruption recovery.	met	manitani or improve delay absorption
Improving delay absorption and disruption recovery. Design Principle 3: Operational High		
High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	MET	Design option decreases: ATCO workload
traffic; management).	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing controller and pilot workload and		
Increasing capacity. Design Principle 4: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility w FBA
This concept will be designed to provide connectivity compatible with the surrounding airspace including any existing/new		
delay absorption structures; limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with FRA Deployment 2 set to be implemented in 2023.		
Implemented in 2023. Design Principle 5: Economic Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include		
environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).	MET	Economic performance increased
The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing		
improved fuel planning for operators; thereby improving economic performance compared to today		
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival route profiles, potentially reducing planned track miles and allowing for improved environmental performance compared to today		
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low		
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the		
interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).		Change, but no net detrimental impacts on nois
	PARTIAL	below 7000ft
In this concept, the potential to change STARs/arrival routes may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to the interface with the lower airspace will be determined in collaboration with the airports		
and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium		
The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
placement of airspace structures).	MET	No impact or positive impact
Re-designing the lateral profile of the STARs to enable more efficient tracks may create increased crossing opportunities for		
Military traffic to traverse the CTAs. Design Principle 9: Operational Medium		
The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	MET	No impact or positive impact
This concept requires no additional CAS; no impact on GA, non-commercial or other civilian airspace users. Design Principle 10: Technical Medium		
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		No change or minor reduction is associately
efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility o airspace for airspace users
No change no impact.		
Design Principle 11: Technical High		
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if		Increased PBN standard compared to today's
and emiciency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: where appropriate, the use of HNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	MET	operation
The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: Technical High		
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility v
	MC.	LAMP design
Limited additional connectivity required for compatibility with LAMP Design Principle 13: Policy High		
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including:		
- the need to increase aviation capacity;	MET	Aligned with the AMS
- growth to be sustainable; - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium		
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MET	
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival routes profiles, potentially enabling more continuous descents and,	MET	
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	MEI	
aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). The design could improve the efficiency of STAR/arrival routes profiles, potentially enabling more continuous descents and, through separation with departure routes, improved climb profiles. Note: benefits to climb/descent profiles will be limited by the	MEI	

une realisation or benefits may be limited by the extant base of CAS in this concept, how considered a promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.

Arrival Connectivity



Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety
Maintained, asfaty risk sould be maintained within
Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
acceptable levels of today's operation
Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design option decreases ATCO workload
Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with F
Economic performance increased
CO2 emissions reduced
Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise belo
7000ft
Minor impact and not safety critical
Minor impact and not safety critical
No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa
for airspace users
the second product of the second s
Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with
LAMP design
Aligned with the AMS
Positive impact on CCO and CDO
1

promising candidate and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.



11.10. Arrival Structures DPE

Arrival Structures Conclusion and Shortlist

The design principle evaluation of each design option presented on the previous pages and are summarised in the table below

Design Principle Option Na	/	Option 1: Radial holds	Option 2: New linear delay absorption structures	Option 3: New radial holds and new linear delay absorption structures
Accept / Rej	ect REJECT	Accept & Progress	REJECT	REJECT
Design Principle 1: Safety High	MET	MET	MET	MET
The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Design Principle 2: Operational High				
The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.	MET	MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 3: Operational High				
The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitabl delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tact ntervention; for example, through better traffic; management).	e PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 4: Technical High				
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high- Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without mpacting capacity).		MET	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 5: Economic Mediur	m			
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefit could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increase capacity/ route charges).		MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium	n PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. Design Principle 7: Environmental Low				
Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground.(Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the positio of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000 will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP).	Oft	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
Design Principle 8: Operational Mediur The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). Mediur	MET	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 9: Operational Mediur The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Not Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).	e: MET	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium	n			
The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate).	to PARTIAL	PARTIAL	NOT	NOT
Design Principle 11: Technical High				
The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it).	e of PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 12: Technical High				
The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface withLondon Airspace Modernisati Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface)	ion MET	MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 13: Policy High				
Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future pla associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 descr what airspace modernisation must deliver including: the need to increase aviation capacity; growth to be sustainable; the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		MET	MET	MET
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium	n			
The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operatio	ns PARTIAL	MET	MET	MET

Next Steps Option 1 Radial holds will be formally appraised under the Stage 2, Step 2B Options Appraisal (Phase 1 Initial), including Safety Assessment.



This option represents the	Nothing)	it is summable	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
	existing airspace design, i.e. The "Do-Nothing" option. Keep everything as i	-		
Design Principle 1: The airspace will maintain	Safety or enhance current levels of Safety.	High	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
lo change to the current le	evel of safety.			acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2:	Operational	High		
•	maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
	evel of delay absorption or disruption recovery		WILL I	Maintain of improve delay absorption
esign Principle 3:	Operational	High		
should provide increased c educing departure interval nanagement).	sign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The apacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable dela ls. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for e	ay absorption mechanism or example, through better traffic;	PARTIAL	Design option supports the forecast traffic loading b provides no capacity benefit
imited requirement, based n arrival flows	d on current traffic levels, for holding in this airspace, therefore likely to be	able to support future growth		
Design Principle 4:	Technical	High		
Free Route Airspace (FRA) supports the systemisation effectively manage arrivals	n will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower leve and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the p o of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flo and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).	provision of a design that	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with ATS route network
	ble with STARs/arrival routes and lower airspace.	Madian		
	Economic ace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Econo		PARTIAL	Economic performance as per today
Invironmental Improveme	nts such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased of	capacity/ route charges).		
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 6:	Environmental	Medium		
The proposed MTMA airsp	ace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.		PARTIAL	CO2 emissions as per today
No change, no impact.				
Design Principle 7:	Environmental	Low		
	spacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000f el routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will d ACP).		MET	No change in noise impacts below 7000ft
No change, no impact.				
	Operational d be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into considera fers. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Mili ctures).		MET	No impact or positive impact
Design Principle 9: The impacts on GA, non-co impacts might be greatest	Operational mmercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minim by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspac ers such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		MET	No impact or positive impact
	Technical me of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum aking into account the needs of UK airspace users . (Note: This may includ		PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspa for airspace users
Design Principle 11: The route network linking A efficiency benefits by using fleet mix can support it).	Technical Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield n g an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP si		PARTIAL	PBN standard as per today's operation
-	V standards; existing holds are a mixture of RNAV5 and RNAV1.			
LAMP) design. (Note: Clos	Technical n will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace sely spaced routes across the interface) icable for the arrival structures.	High Modernisation Programme	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility wit LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy	High		
Must accord with the CAA	s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current c re stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describ	or future plans associated		
the need to increase aviat			PARTIAL	Partially aligned with the AMS
growth to be sustainable;				
the need to maximise the	utilisation of existing runway capacity).			
Demonstrates alignment w	ith 1/3 - 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.			
-	Environmental	Medium		
Design Principle 14:	uce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descer	nt Operations (CDO) for all		
The airspace should introd	Deleviate includes anothing to the second state of the second stat	(analida)	DADTIAL	
The airspace should introd	Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where p	possible).	PARTIAL	CCO and CDO as per today

Arrival Structures



Option 1: Radial holds	Accept & Progress	Assessment matrix ref
For Option 1, existing holds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. Additional radial holding structures will be introduced		
Design Principle 1: Safety High The airspace will maintain or enhance current levels of Safety. Within this option, existing holds can be kept to maintain safety or amended to enhance safety. An existing hold will not be removed unless it can be demonstrated safety is either maintained or improved. New radial holds could be designed (position and orientation) to reduce route conflictions resulting from aircraft routing to sub-optimal holding locations, thereby enhancing safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within acceptable levels of today's operation
Design Principle 2: Operational High The proposed airspace will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network. Existing holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. In this option, additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airfields arrivals.	MET	Maintain or improve delay absorption
Design Principle 3: Operational High The proposed airspace design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design should provide increased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism or reducing departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better traffic; management). Existing holds could be realigned/relocated to create additional space for routes, and potentially reduce route confliction points, thereby increasing capacity and reducing controller workload. In this option, additional delay absorption could be provided by new holds, designed in more optimal locations, providing additional capacity for airfields arrivals.	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
Design Principle 4: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace, the upper Free Route Airspace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design that supports the systemisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design should effectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). Any changes to holds/new holds will be designed to be compatible with current/new arrival routes, and also in collaboration with the airport stakeholders to ensure they remain compatible with the lower airspace and deconflicted against the departure routes.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with lower level airspace
Design Principle 5: Economic Medium The proposed MTNA airspace will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include environmental improvements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges). In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new holding structures will be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles and enabling improved economic performance compared to today.	MET	Economic performance increased
Design Principle 6: Environmental Medium The proposed MTMA airspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. In instances where there are arrival delays, revised/new holding structures will be more optimally located, potentially reducing track miles and enabling improved environmental performance compared to today.	MET	CO2 emissions reduced
Design Principle 7: Environmental Low Minimise environmental impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the interface with the airport's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in the separate airport-sponsored ACP). In this option, the potential to introduce new radial holds and/or optimise current holds may have the consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding facilities will be determined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the corresponding airport-sponsored ACP.	PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise below 7000ft
Design Principle 8: Operational Medium The MTMA airspace should be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of the defence industry stakeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against placement of airspace structures). This option could require increased CAS and may impact the Military. Note: We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace. No SUAs are likely to be impacted and adherence to the SUA buffer policy will be maintained.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 9: Operational Medium The impacts on GA, non-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This includes a wide variety of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). This option could require increased CAS and might impact the GA, non commercial and other civilian airspace users. We will seek to use the lowest classification applicable to the airspace.	PARTIAL	Minor impact and not safety critical
Design Principle 10: Technical Medium The classification and volume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an efficient airspace design, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as appropriate). No opportunities identified to allow the release of CAS/reduction in airspace classification in this option.	PARTIAL	No change or minor reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspace users
Design Principle 11: Technical High The route network linking Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity and efficiency benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if the fleet mix can support it). The highest appropriate level of PBN will be used.	MET	PBN standard as per today's operation
Design Principle 12: Technical High The MTMA airspace design will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme (LAMP) design. (Note: Closely spaced routes across the interface) LAMP interface is not applicable for the arrival structures.	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13: Policy High Must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated with it. (Note: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace modernisation must deliver including: - the need to increase aviation capacity; - - growth to be sustainable; - - the need to maximise the utilisation of existing runway capacity). Demonstrates alignment with more than 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.	MET	Aligned with the AMS
Design Principle 14: Environmental Medium The airspace should introduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all aircraft. (Note: This Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible). More optimal positioning/orientation of holds could deconflict arrival/departure traffic enabling more continuous profiles.	MET	Positive impact on CCO and CDO
Option 1: Radial holds, could create additional space for routes, reduce route confliction points, enable continuous profiles and reduce track miles potentially improving capacity, environmental and econom Conclusion: performance, and reducing controller workload. There is the potential requirement for increased CAS in option, however this is considered minor and not safety critical. This option is considered a promising and has been PROGRESSED to the next stage.	ic n this	

© 2023 NERL CAP1616-FASI: MTMA ST2 Step 2A DesOptsEval Issue 1.0



	r delay absorption structures olds will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one linear delay absorption st	REJECT ructure (i.e., point r	Assessment matrix ref
Design Principle 1:	Safety High	- store (i.e., point i	ge, a ornoone etcy win be introduced, where required.
he airspace will mainta	an or enhance current levels of Safety.	MET	Enhanced - improvement over today's level of safety. Maintained - safety risk could be maintained within
	he requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, C and cockpit workload and improving situation awareness, thereby improving safety.		acceptable levels of today's operation
esign Principle 2:	Operational High		
	will maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
rombone Transition Pr irspace required for bo	procedures require traditional radial holds at the end of the STAR, (see the Policy for Point Merge and rocedures, Aug 2015) to accommodate situations where 'delay is not determined'. The volume of the Point Merge and the accompanying radial hold limits the airspace available to impernent a ture thereby impacting the overall efficiency, capacity and resilience of the ATC network.	PARTIAL	Minor reduction in disruption recovery
Desire Drissists 0	Occurrent		
design should provide ir mechanism or reducing through better traffic; m As with Option 1 for the (conceptually) reduce th	Operational High design will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace ncreased capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption g departure intervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, nanagement). exptimisation of existing radial holds. Additionally, linear delay absorption structures can he requirement for tactical vectoring, and improve the predictability of sequenced arrival flows, C workload, thereby increasing capacity.	MET	Design option decreases ATCO workload
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
The MTMA airspace des upper Free Route Airspa design that supports the future design should eff	sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the ace (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a e systemisation of traffic flows: Trom low-level terminal traffic to high-level free Route flows. The fectively manage arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity). structures such as Point Merge require the airport to introduce fixed Merge Points to enable the	PARTIAL	Significant changes with lower level airspace required t compatibility
Design Principle 5: The proposed MTMA and	Economic Economic will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could mprovements such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route		
charges).		NOT	Economic performance reduced
The location of the strue Design Principle 6:	cture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating fuel inefficiencies. Environmental Medium		
The proposed MTMA air	rspace will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight.	NOT	CO2 emissions increased
The location of the strue nefficiencies.	cture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating environmental		
Design Principle 7: Ainimise environmenta	Environmental Low limpacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the groups of the state of the stat		
n the separate airport-s		PARTIAL	Change, but no net detrimental impacts on noise belo 7000ft
consequential impact of	tial to optimise current holds and to introduce linear delay absorption structures may have the f altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding facilities/delay absorption mined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be included in the properties APP.		, court
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
the defence industry sta against placement of air SMEs have identified th will need to be located s these structures could s potentially the time-ban	ould be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of akeholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas irspace structures). at, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure some distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of significantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that ided use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the wider aviation community.	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
	Operational Medium h-commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
ncludes a wide variety of SMEs have identified th will need to be located s these structures could s	e greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This of airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation). lat, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure some distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of significantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
	Ided use of these structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the wider aviation community.		
efficient airspace desigr appropriate).	Technical Medium rolume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an r taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as amount of airspace, and additional CAS, will be required to support any linear delay absorption	NOT	Major reduction in accessibility of airspace for airspac users
structures. Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
The route network linkin	ng Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, benefits by using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
	e level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12: The MTMA airspace des	Technical High sign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation		Meinelane de la 1970 - 1970
Programme (LAMP) des	sign improved conservation of the annual sector of the sec	MET	Minimal or no changes required for compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy High		
Aust accord with the Consociated with it. (Not	AA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans te: The CAA have stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what in must deliver including:	PARTIAL	Partial alignment with the AMS
growth to be sustainab the need to maximise t	ble; the utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
-	nt with 1/3 - 2/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design Principle 14:	Environmental Medium roduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for Design Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).		
	Design Frinciple includes enabling continuous operations below 7,0001, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO compared with toda



	holds and new linear delay absorption structures Ids will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one radial hold and at least one l	REJECT	Assessment matrix ref
required.	us will be reviewed and kept, amended, or removed. In addition, at least one radial hold and at least one l	mear delay absor	ouon structure will be introduced, where
Design Principle 1:	Safety High		
The airspace will maintain	in or enhance current levels of Safety.		Diminished - Issue(s) identified could resu
May increase route conf	lictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing	PARTIAL	in an elevated level of safety risk when compared to today's operation
safety			compared to today s operation
Design Principle 2:	Operational High		
The proposed airspace v	vill maintain or enhance operational resilience of the ATC network.		
		PARTIAL	Minor reduction in disruption recovery
	lictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing		
the resilience of the ATC	network		
Design Principle 3:	Operational High		
	lesign will yield the greatest capacity benefits from systemisation. (Note: The proposed airspace design		
	d capacity and reduce delay. This could include the delivery of a suitable delay absorption mechanism		
traffic; management).	tervals. Systemisation will minimise the need for ATC tactical intervention; for example, through better	NOT	Design option increases ATCO workload
May increase route confi capacity.	lictions and therefore the complexity of the airspace, increasing controller workload, therefore reducing		
Design Principle 4:	Technical High		
	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface between the lower level terminal airspace; the		
upper Free Route Airspa	ce (FRA) and the ATS network. (Note: The intent of this Design Principle is for the provision of a design		
	nisation of traffic flows: from low-level terminal traffic to high-level Free Route flows. The future design	PARTIAL	Significant changes with lower level
snoulu enectively mañag	ge arrivals and departures within the TMA without impacting capacity).		airspace required for compatibility
	structures such as Point Merge require the airport to introduce fixed Merge Points to enable the		
benefits from arrival seq	-		
Design Principle 5:	Economic Medium		
	space will facilitate optimised network economic performance. (Note: Economic benefits could include apple such as reduced track mileage (missions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charge)	NOT	Economic performance reduced
	nents such as reduced track mileage/ emissions or revenue from increased capacity/ route charges).		Loonon o performance reduced
	ture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating fuel inefficiencies.		
Design Principle 6:	Environmental Medium		
	space will facilitate the reduction of CO2 emissions per flight. ture (distance from the airfield) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating environmental	NOT	CO2 emissions increased
nefficiencies	ture (distance from the airlied) may limit any reduction in track miles, creating environmentar		
Design Principle 7:	Environmental Low		
	impacts to stakeholders on the ground. (Note: network changes are >7,000ft, the position of the 's lower level routes will be determined by the airport, hence impacts below 7,000ft will be addressed in		
the separate airport-spor			Change, but no net detrimental impacts o
In this option, the potent	ial to optimise existing holds and to introduce new radial holds and new linear delay absorption	PARTIAL	noise below 7000ft
	consequential impact of altering aircraft tracks below 7000ft. However, changes to holding		
	In structures will be determined in collaboration with the airports and any changes below 7000ft will be nding airport-sponsored ACP.		
Design Principle 8:	Operational Medium		
	uld be compatible with the requirements of the MoD and take into consideration the requirements of		
the defence industry stal placement of airspace st	keholders. (Note: Consider where impacts might be greatest by considering Military-use areas against		
		NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
	at, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure ome distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of		ingo inport of ballety and ballety
these structures could si	ignificantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that potentially		
the time-banded use of t the wider aviation comm	hese structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on		
Design Principle 9:	Operational Medium		
	commercial and other civilian airspace users due to MTMA should be minimised. (Note: Consider		
	greatest by considering known VFR significant areas against placement of airspace structures. This		
-	f airspace users such as emergency, recreational, training and sport aviation).		
	at, given the complexity of the airspace surrounding the airfields, any linear delay absorption structure ome distance away from the airfields and would likely require increased CAS. As such the location of	NOT	Major impact or safety critical impact
	ignificantly impact the Military, GA, non-commercial and other airspace users. It is noted that potentially		
the time-banded use of t	hese structures could provide some level of mitigation (but not completely) for the negative impact on		
the wider aviation comm			
Design Principle 10: The classification and vo	Technical Medium olume of controlled airspace required for the MTMA should be the minimum necessary to deliver an		
	, taking into account the needs of UK airspace users. (Note: This may include releasing CAS as		Major reduction in accessibility of airspace
appropriate).		NOT	for airspace users
Potentially a significant a structures.	amount of airspace, and additional CAS, will be required to support any linear delay absorption		
Design Principle 11:	Technical High		
	g Airport procedures with the enroute phase of flight will be spaced to yield maximum safety, capacity		
and efficiency benefits b	y using an optimal standard of PBN. (Note: Where appropriate, the use of RNP should be considered if	MET	Increased PBN standard compared to today's operation
he fleet mix can support	,		today's operation
	level of PBN will be used.		
Design Principle 12:	Technical High		
	ign will provide a compatible and optimised interface with London Airspace Modernisation Programme losely spaced routes across the interface)	MET	Minimal or no changes required for
	plicable for the arrival structures.		compatibility with LAMP design
Design Principle 13:	Policy High		
Must accord with the CA	A's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (CAP1711) and any current or future plans associated		
	nave stated that this DP is required by all change sponsors. CAP1711 describes what airspace		
modernisation must deli - the need to increase av		NOT	No or limited alignment with the AMS
growth to be sustainab	le;		
the need to maximise the	he utilisation of existing runway capacity).		
Demonstrates alignment	t with fewer than 1/3 of the aims as set out in the AMS.		
Design principle 14:	Environmental Medium		
Design principle 14.	oduce improved Continuous Climb Operations (CCO) and Continuous Descent Operations (CDO) for all		Negative instantion and a second second
The airspace should intro	ign Principle includes enabling continuous operations below 7,000ft, where possible).	NOT	Negative impact on CCO and CDO
The airspace should intro aircraft. (Note: This Desi		NOT	compared with today
The airspace should intro aircraft. (Note: This Desi The optimisation of depa	arture profiles could potentially be limited by the requirement to remain deconflicted against the large pied by any linear delay absorption structure.	NUT	compared with today



End of Document